NATIONAL LONGITUDINAL SURVEY OF CHILDREN & YOUTH
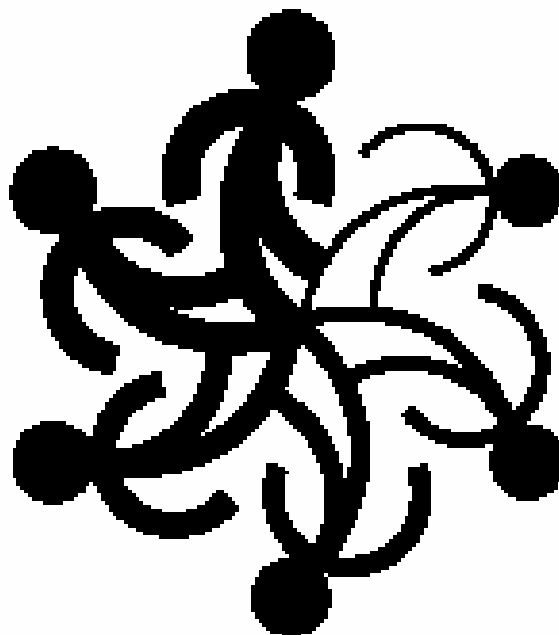
Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004/2005
Book 1 - Parent, Child & Youth

2006

For further information on the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth, the contact within Human Resources and Social Development Canada is:

Pierre Turcotte
A/Assistant Director
Strategic Analysis, Partnership & Dissemination Directorate
Human Resources and Social Development Canada
Telephone: (613) 957-7483
Email: pierre.c.turcotte@sdc-dsc.gc.ca

The contact within Statistics Canada is:

Client Services
Special Surveys Division
Tel: (613) 951-7355 OR 1-888-297-7355
Fax: (613) 951-3012
Internet: ssd@statcan.ca

Également disponible en français sous le titre : Enquête longitudinale nationale sur les enfants et les jeunes, Matériel d'enquête 2004-2005 - Cycle 6.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth – Cycle 6

BOOK 1 – TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOW TO READ THIS DOCUMENT

The survey instruments document is a summary of the questionnaire administered to respondents. This document contains the actual question text, standard instructions provided to interviewers, flow patterns and identifies who is eligible to receive each module of the questionnaire. **Bold** text is read, as worded, by the interviewer. Instructions for interviewers are preceded by the word « <u>INTERVIEWER</u> » and are not read out loud to the respondent. To facilitate interpretation of this document the following points should be noted:

Question Numbers: The question numbers used throughout the survey instruments refer to the actual numbers used in the software and which appear on an interviewer's computer screen. In the codebook, released in conjunction with the data set, this variable name appears as the « collection name ».

Standardized codes are used to identify the function of each question. The first few letters indicate the module, for example **EDU**_Q06 identifies this as a question from the Child Education module. The letter immediately following the underscore indicates the action to be undertaken by the application. Refer to the chart below for frequently used codes.

Code	Action	Example
C	Internal check item	FIM_**C**8 If agemonths=5-7 go to FIM_Q12 Else go to FIM_Q9
Q	Question	PBE_**Q**1H How often does your child show self-control?
R	Instruction / information to be read to respondent	WAB_**R**1 The following questions ask about whether his mother worked before and after John was born.

Pre-fill items: These items are preceded by **^** and are specific to the respondent's interview. The software adds the relevant information into the question, making it simply a matter of the interviewer reading the text displayed on the screen. The majority of these fills are used to change verb tenses such as is/was. Some of the fills were used to personalize the interview for the gender of the respondent, but for the sake of clarity only the masculine gender has been used in the codebook. Some examples of less typical pre-fill items are:

> ^INFO.FNAME – This is the first name of the respondent to whom the question refers. This is not necessarily the person who is talking to the interviewer.

> ^LastIntMonthE – This refers to the month that the respondent was last interviewed.

> ^LastIntYear – This refers to the year that the respondent was last interviewed.

> ^PHRASE (F) – Text is inserted that is dependent on specific conditions e.g. text could vary depending on the age of the respondent.

> ^BefOct16 – This adds text to the question if the interview data is prior to October 16th of the reference year.

Ranges: Hard and soft ranges are specified for some of the questions. The hard range gives the highest and lowest acceptable response values. For example, in ACTC_Q9 (How many hours a

day the youth spends on a computer) a hard range of 0.0 – 16.0 exists. If the interviewer tries to enter a number greater than 16.0, the system will not accept this.

The soft range specifies an upper limit which, if exceeded, will result in an edit (ACTC_E9) to prompt the interviewer to confirm that the amount entered is correct. If it is correct, the interviewer can enter it as long as it does not exceed the hard range. For example, if the respondent provides a response of 15 hours which exceeds the soft range of 9.0 hours, but then confirms that their response is correct, the interviewer could enter the answer since it does not exceed the hard range of 16.0 hours provided for that question.

Dates: All dates are in DD/MM/YYYY format unless otherwise specified.

Universe: At the end of each question a universe statement is provided to indicate which respondents were asked that particular question.

Apart from these general instructions, there are also variables that are created by the application and stored for use throughout the interview. Generally, these variables are defined at the beginning of the module in which they are used. For example, in the INC module, the variable SPOUSEPRESENT is used in check item INC_C1C1. This variable has a value of 1 when the respondent has a spouse living in the household and a value of 2 when there is no spouse.

INTRODUCTION

The National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY) instruments – by which we mean the various questionnaires used to gather information from parents, children and youth – can be divided into 3 groups:

> A- **Electronic questionnaires** loaded on the interviewers' laptops and administered by interviewers to parents and youth using computer-assisted (CAPI or CATI) methods:
> - Household contact information
> - Parent questionnaire
> - Child questionnaire
> - Youth questionnaire
>
> B- **Paper questionnaires,** self administered:
> - Booklet 20 – self complete for 10- and 11-year-olds
> - Booklet 21 – self complete for 12- and 13-year-olds
> - Booklet 22 – self complete for 14- and 15-year-olds
> - Booklet 23 – self complete for 16- and 17-year-olds
>
> C- **Other Instruments** to be administered by interviewers:
> - Peabody Picture Vocabulary Test – Revised (PPVT-R) (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
> - Who Am I? (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
> - Number Knowledge (Direct Measure, 4- and 5-year-olds)
> - Math tests (Direct Measure, Grades 4 to 10)
> - Problem Solving Exercise (Direct Measure, 16- and 17-year-olds)

For Cycle 6, there are two published documents containing survey instruments: Book 1 contains the electronic questionnaires and Book 2 contains the self-administered paper questionnaires listed in B above. The instruments listed in C above will not be published. Several of them are available from publishers. Please see list at the end of this section.

This is **Book 1**. It includes the questions answered by the parent and youth. Information was collected from the parents about the children and from older youth themselves in telephone and/or personal interviews conducted by an interviewer using a computer. This document contains the computerized questionnaires, converted to readable format.

In the interests of simplicity and saving paper, where a series of questions has the same set of responses, only the first set is listed. For almost every question, DON'T KNOW and REFUSAL are possible answers, even if not shown here. The rules for skips for DON'T KNOW's and REFUSAL's are indicated by a flow information line. The flow remains the same for a same set even if not shown.

Different questions are asked about children depending on their age or whether they were respondents in previous cycles. We have tried to make it clear which questions are asked in which circumstances.

The reader may also wish to refer to the documentation from previous cycles, available upon request or on the Statistics Canada website at: statcan.ca\Products and Services

Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Survey Instruments for 1994-95 Data Collection, Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1994-95 Data Collection, Cycle 1

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: User's Handbook and Microdata Guide

Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Survey Instruments for 1996-97 Data Collection, Cycle 2

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1996-97 Data Collection, Cycle 2

Cycle 3

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Book 1-Parents and Child

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 3 Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Book 2 – Education; 10- and 11-year-olds; 12- and 13-year-olds; 14- and 15-year-olds

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 1998-99 Data Collection, Cycle 3

Cycle 4

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 1- Parent, Child and Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 4 Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Book 2- Teacher, Principal and Youth (10- to 17-year-olds)

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 2000-2001 Data Collection, Cycle 4

Cycle 5

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Book 1- Parent, Child and Youth

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Cycle 5 Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Book 2- Teacher and Youth Questionnaires

National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth: Overview of Survey Instruments for 2002/2003 Data Collection, Cycle 5

List of the Direct Measures publishers

PPVT-R (English)
Jessica Olivier, President
Psycan Corporation
12-120 West Beaver Creek Rd.
Richmond Hill, ON   L4B 1L2
Tel.: (905) 731-8795; toll free: (800) 263-3558
Fax.: (905) 731-5029; toll free: (888) 263-5188
mail@psycan.com
www.psycan.com

Math Tests (Grades 4 to 10)
David Galati
Canadian Test Centre
85 Citizen Court, Unit # 7
Markham, Ontario   L6G 1A8
Tel.: (905) 513-6636
Fax.: (905) 513-6639

Who Am I?
ACER Press
Customer Service
Private Bag 55
Camberwell   VIC   3124
AUSTRALIA
www.acerpress.com.au

Number Knowledge
Yukari Okamoto
Associate Professor
Department of Education
Phelps Hall 2325
University of California
Santa Barbara, CA 93106
Tel.: (805) 893-2601
Fax: (805) 893-7264
yukari@education.ucsb.edu

Ages and Stages
Heather Lengyel, Subsidiary Rights Manager and Contracts Manager
Brookes Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 10624, Baltimore, MD 21285-0624, USA
Tel.: (410) 337-9580
Fax.: (410) 337-8539
hlengyel@brookespublishing.com

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005
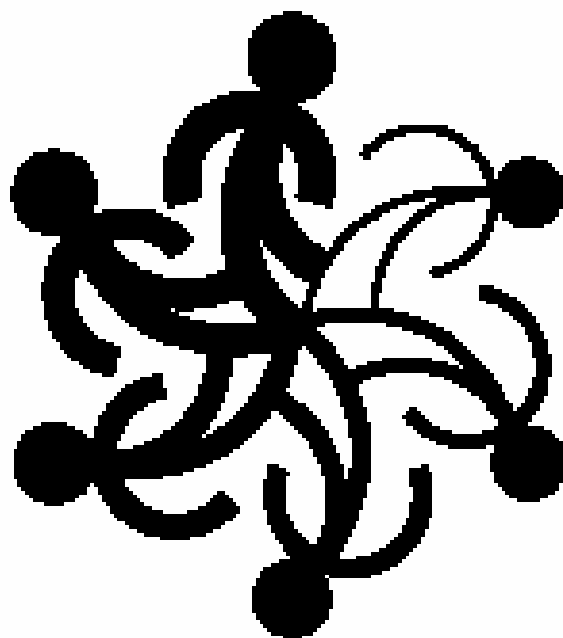
HOUSEHOLD CONTACT INFORMATION

Household Contact Information

CONFIRMATION OF ENTRY COMPONENT

EN_N01:   (Record method of interview**)**

        1   Telephone
        2   Personal

EN_N02:   (Have you made contact?)

        1   Yes
        2   No .... go to EX_C01

EN_R03:   **Hello, I'm ... from Statistics Canada.**
(Press <Enter> to continue**)**

EN_Q04:   **Would you prefer to be interviewed in English or in French?**

        1 English ....go to HH_Q04
        2 French ....switch languages and go to HH_Q04
        3 Other...go to EN_N05

EN_N05:   (Select respondent's preferred non-official language (Scroll to the right))

03	Chinese	14	Tamil	25	Hungarian
04	Italian	15	Cree	26	Korean
05	Punjabi	16	Afghan	27	Serbo-Croatian
06	Spanish	17	Cantonese	28	Gujarati
07	Portuguese	18	Hindi	29	Dari
08	Polish	19	Mandarin	90	Other - Specify
09	German	20	Persan (Farsi)		
10	Vietnamese	21	Russian		
11	Arabic	22	Ukrainian		
12	Tagalog	23	Urdu		
13	Greek	24	Inuktitut		

EN_S05:   (Specify other preferred non-official language)

Note: If the interviewer is unable to continue because of a language barrier, the case would be suspended at this point and assigned an In Progress code 22 (Language barrier – not official language)

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

HH_Q04: **Do any of the following people still live or stay in this household?**
(A list of all active members is displayed on the screen.)

1   Yes ....Go to HH_Q05
2   No...Go to HH_C05

CONDITION (HH_C05)

1   If Nlschh.IsLong = Yes then set outcome code to 30 (tracing required) .... go to EX_C01
2   Else Does any member in the household have NlscMem.Nlmflg1 or Nlmflg2 = 1 then set outcome code to 30 (tracing required)go to EX_C01
3   Else set outcome code to 40 (non-eligible household) ...... go to EX_C01

HH_Q05   **Are you a member of this household?**

1   Yes .... Go to HH_C06
2   No

CONDITION (HH_C05A)

1   If it's the second time we ask HH_Q05 on the same call and the answer = 2 (No)... go to HH_C05B

HH_Q05A   **May I speak with a member of the household?**

1   Yes, speaking to a member..Go to HH_C06
2   Yes, a member is available ....Go to EN_Q03
3   No, a member is not available....................................... Go to HH_Q05B

HH_Q05B   **When would a member of the household be available?**

1   Available within survey collection period
2   Not available within survey collection period

CONDITION (HH_C05B)

1   If HH_Q05B = 1 Set outcome code to 24 (soft appointment).. go to EX_C01
2   Else if HH_Q05B = 2 Set outcome code to 27 (contact with non respondent member) .... go to EX_C01

CONDITION (HH_C06)

1   If NLSCHH.IsLong = Yes.. go to HH_Q06A
2   Else... go to HH_Q06

HH_Q06:   **I'm contacting you about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). We are conducting this survey to collect information on children, their development, family and school experiences. Your answers will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.**
(Press <Enter> to continue)

Default Next Question: **HH_Q10**

HH_Q06A: **I'm contacting you about the National Longitudinal Survey of Children and Youth (NLSCY). We previously interviewed members of your household about two years ago. We would like to follow-up on the information already gathered about the children, their development, family and school experiences. Your answers will be kept strictly confidential. While participation is voluntary, your assistance is essential if the results are to be accurate.**
(Press <Enter> to continue)

HH_R07:   **Before we begin, I would like to let you know that a supervisor may listen to the call to evaluate the survey.**
(Press <Enter> to continue.)

HH_Q10   **I'd like to confirm your address. Is it still?**

> 1   Yes... go to HH_Q13
> 2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HH_Q13

HH_B11:   (Enter the address, the civic number, the street name, the apartment number, the city, town, village or municipality, a Canadian postal code.)

HH_Q12   **Is this change in address due to a move?**

> 1   Yes
> 2   No

HH_Q13:   **I'd like to confirm your mailing address. Is it still [mailing address]?**

> 1   Yes..go to HH_B16
> 2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HH_B16

HH_B14:   (Enter the address, the civic number, the street name, the apartment number, the city, town, village or municipality, a Canadian postal code.)

CONDITION (HH_C16)

> 1   IF EN_N01 = Telephone and TeleNum <> Blank..............go to HH_END

HH_B16:   (Ask or confirm telephone number. Enter the area code and the telephone number.)

CONFIRMATION OF ROSTER

RS_Q01:   **The next few questions will provide important information on the people in your household.**
(Press <Enter> to continue)

PE_Q01:   **Do the following people still live or stay in this household?**
(Enter or update the <u>first</u> name. Press <PgDn> to confirm Household roster and continue.)

PE_Q02:   (Enter or update the <u>last</u> name. Press <PgDn> to confirm Household Roster and continue.)

PE_Q03:   **Does [respondent] still live or stay in this household ?**
(Press <PgDn> to confirm Household Roster and continue.)

    1   Yes (if not last member go to next member) .... go to PE_C04
    2   No .... go to MOV_Q03

CONDITION (PE_C04)

    1   If any member in the household has NlscMem.IsSelRsp = T and
            MemType = 1 ....go to RS_C03
    2   If all the longitudinal or pre-selected members have moved
            out ....go to EX_C01
    3   Is there a member with MemType = 1 and NLSCHH.AgeMinimum <=
            NLSCMEM.EffAgeYr <=NLSCHH.AgeMaximum .... Go to RS_C03
    4   Else Set household moved flag = yes, set outcome code to 40 –
            Non-eligible .... Go to EX_C01

CONDITION (RS_C03)

    1   If there are ghosts in this household ....go to RS_Q03
    2   otherwise ....go to RS_Q04

RS_Q03:   **Does anyone else now live or stay here?**

    1   Yes
    2   No   .... Go to CAI_SO

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAI_SO

GH ROSTER

PE_Q01:   **Have any of these people returned?**
(Enter or update the <u>first</u> name. This screen displays confidential information. DO NOT READ OUT LOUD. To do so is a breach of confidentiality. Let the respondent provide you with the names.)

PE_Q02:   (Enter or update the <u>last</u> name.This screen displays confidential information. DO NOT READ OUT LOUD. To do so is a breach of confidentiality. Let the respondent provide you with the names.)

PE_Q03:   **Does [respondent] live or stay in this household ?**
This screen displays confidential information. DO NOT READ OUT LOUD. To do so is a breach of confidentiality. Let the respondent provide you with the names.

     1   Yes..Go to RS_Q03
     2   No ....Go to PE_Q01

Note : A list of all ghost members for the household appears on the screen MemType = 0. If a ghost member has returned, set NLSCY.MemType = 5 and demo display flag to 2

RS_Q04:   **Does anyone else now live or stay here?**

     1   Yes
     2   No ....Go to CAI_SO

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAI_SO

OT ROSTER

PE_Q01:　　　　**What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?**
　　　　　　　(Add a person only if he/she has no other usual place of residence elsewhere.
　　　　　　　Enter or update the <u>first</u> name. To delete a name, replace the first name
　　　　　　　with *. To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and press <Enter>.)

PE_Q02:　　　　(Add a person only if he/she has no other usual place of residence elsewhere.
　　　　　　　Enter or update the <u>last</u> name. To delete a name, replace the last name with *. To
　　　　　　　continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and press <Enter>.)

Default Next Question: **RS_C03**

CAI_SO:　　　　(This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to
　　　　　　　make any necessary corrections or select <Exit> to exit the component**.)**

Default Next Question: **DM_N01**

MOVING INFORMATION

MOV_Q03:   **Why did %respondant% leave the household**?

          01   Marital breakdown
          02   To follow a spouse or parent
          03   Job related reasons
          04   Institutionalized for less than 6 months
          05   Institutionalized for 6 months or more
          06   Deceased
          07   Moved to a new residence
          08   Joint custody with other parent
          09   Personal study/related reason
          10   In foster care
          11   Other

CONDITION (MOV_C03)

....**1**
.... **IFMOV_Q03 = 01, 02, 03, 07, 08,10 OR 11 SET MEMTYPE = 8 AND**
....
.... **DEMODISPLAYFLAG = 0 AND IF NLSCMEM.ISSELRSP = T**
....**GO TO MOV_B06**

        2   MOV_Q03 = 04 or 05 set MemType = 1 and DemoDisplayFlag = 2 and
                 if NlscMem.IsSelRsp = T ....go to MOV_Q05
        3   MOV_Q03 = 06 *s*et MemType = 4 and DemoDisplayFlag = 0 and if
                 NlscMem.IsSelRsp = T .... go to MOV_B04

4 ....MOV_Q03 = 09 AND IF NLSCMEM.ISSELRSP = T AND EFFAGEYR <=15 THEN
                 Set MemType = 1 and DemoDisplayFlag = 2 ....go to MOV_B06
ELSE IF NLSCMEM.ISSELRSP = T AND EFFAGEYR > 15 SET MEMTYPE = 8 AND

....
.... **DEMODISPLAYFLAG = 0**
....**GO TO MOV_B06**

        6   If not the last member then go to next member................. Go to PE_C04

MOV_B04:   **When did he/she die?**
                 (Enter the month and a four-digit year.)

MOV_Q05:   **What type of institution?**

          01   Psychiatric
          02   Young offenders facility
          03   Child welfare residential care facility
           04   Child welfare group home
          05   Regular hospital (short term)
           06   Chronic care facility (long term)
           07   Other

MOV_B05:   **When did he/she enter the institution?**
                 (Enter the day, the month and a four-digit year.**0**

Note: An institutionalized child is considered as a household member. We do not send child to the tracing info (TRA_Q01 Etc). The interviewer just writes the new address and phone number in the notes for children aged 10 to 17(except for those who reside in psychiatric institutions). The interviewer will decide if the self-complete will be administered to the child in the institution. For the children in psychiatric institutions (no matter which age) as well as the 0- to 9- year-olds (no matter which institution), we do not need the address and phone number (of the institution) since the parents will

complete the questionnaires for them It's not likely that many interviewers will actually be able to collect data from children in institutions, (e.g. interviewing a child in the Young Offenders Facilities) It is to the interviewer discretion to try to collect the information. If the information is not available, the interviewer will code it as partially completed and the case won't go to tracing.

MOV_B06:   **When did he/she leave?**
(Enter the day, the month and a four digit year.)

CONDTITION (MOV_C06)

    1   If MOV_Q03= 09 and effageYr <=15 then (If not last member go to next member) (If all members confirmed) .... go to PE_C04
    2   OTHERWISE ....Go to TRA_Q01

TRACING INFORMATION

TRA_Q01   **Where did %Firstname% %Lastname% move to?**

          01   Within Canada
          02   To Indian Reserve within Canada
          03   To the United States temporarily
          04   To the United States permanently
          05   Overseas temporarily
          06   Overseas permanently
          07   Other

CONDITION (TRA_C02)

    1   If TRA_Q1 = To the United States OR Overseas and if not last member .... go to TRA_N07
    2   Else .... go to PE_C04
    3   Otherwise.. go to TRA_Q03

TRA_Q03:   **Can you give me a telephone number for %Fname %LName?**

    1   Yes
    2   No .... go to TRA_Q05

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO TRA_Q05

TRA_B04:   (Enter the area code and the telephone number.)

TRA_Q05:   **Can you give me an address for %Fname %LName?**

    1   Yes
    2   No .... go to TRA_N07

INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO TRA_N07

TRA_B06:   (Enter the civic number, the street name, the apartment number, the city, town, village or municipality and a Canadian postal code.)

TRA_N07:   (Enter any other tracing information (such as employer name or phone number))

CONDITION (TRA_C07)

    1   If not last member .... go to next member
    2   Once all members confirmed .... go to RS_C03

DEMOGRAPHICS

DM_N01: (Select a member and press <Enter> to record or update. Press <F12> when completed.)

Fname   Lname   DOB   Age   Sex

CONDITION (DM_C02)

    1   If year of birth or month of birth or day of birth or age field is
             blank ....go to DM_Q02B
    2   otherwise ....go to DM_Q02A
    3   If <F12> pressed .... go to CAI_SO

DM_Q02A: **We recorded your/respondent's date of birth as [month of birth], [day of birth], [year of birth]. Is this correct?**

    1   Yes.. go to DM_N05
    2   No

DM_Q02B: **What is your/respondent's date of birth?**

Day   Month   Year
|_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|

DM_Q03A: **So his/her/your age on [Current date] was [calculated age]. Is that correct?**

    1   Yes.. go to DM_N05
    2   No

DM_Q04: **What is his/her/your age?**

DM_N05: (Enter [respondent]'s sex)

    1   Male
    2   Female

CONDITION (DM_C06):

    1   If marital status = blank .... go to DM_C07
    2   otherwise .... go to DM_Q06

DM_Q06: **We recorded his/her/your marital status as [marital status]. Is this correct?**

    1   Yes (if not last member go to next member) .... go to CAI_SO
    2   No

CONDITION (DM_C07)

    1   If age < 16 set marital status to 6 (Single, never married) . go to CAI_SO
    2   Otherwise.. go to DM_Q07

DM_Q07: **What is his/her/your marital status?**

(Read categories to respondent)

1   **Married**
2   **Living common-law**
3   **Widowed**
4   **Separated**
5   **Divorced**
6   **Single, never married**

CAI_SO: (This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections or select <Exit> to exit the component.)

RELATIONSHIPS

CONDITION (REL_C1)

      1   If one person household .... go to CAI_SO
      2   If relationships are blank .... go to REL_N01
      3   otherwise .... go to REL_N02.

REL_N01:   (Use the arrow keys to select a household member. Press <F12> when completed.)

First name	Last name	Age	Sex

REL_Q1:   **What is the relationship of [respondent] to [respondent]**

      A   Husband/Wife
      B   Common-law partner
      D   Father/Mother .... go to REL_Q3A
      E   Son/Daughter .... go to REL_Q3B
      F   Brother/Sister... go to REL_Q3C
      G   Foster father/mother
      H   Foster son/daughter
      I   Grand father/mother
      J   Grand son/daughter
      K   In-law
      L   Other related
      Z   Unrelated .... go to REL_Q3F

Note: Go back to REL_N01 until all relationships are confirmed

REL_Q3A: 1   Birth father/mother
               2   Step father/mother
               3   Adoptive father/mother

REL_Q3B: 1   Birth son/daughter
               2   Step son/daughter
               3   Adopted son/daughter

REL_Q3C: 1   Full brother/sister
               2   Half brother/sister
               3   Step brother/sister
               4   Adopted brother/sister
               5   Foster brother/sister

REL_Q3F: 1   Boyfriend/girlfriend
               2   Roommate
               3   Other

REL_N02:   (Select a relationship and press <Enter> to correct. Press <F12> when completed.)

CAI_SO: (This is the end of the component. Return to previously answered questions to make any necessary corrections or select <Exit> to exit the component.)

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005
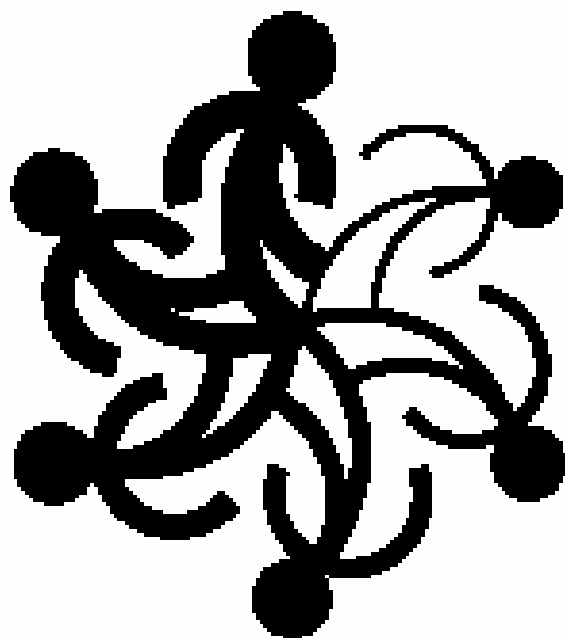
PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE

ADULT (PARENT) QUESTIONNAIRE

PARENT (ADULT) QUESTIONNAIRE

ADULT EDUCATION

THIS BLOCK IS ASKED OF THE PMK AND PMK'S SPOUSE (BOTH) IF SELECTED CHILD IS AGE 0-17 YEARS OLD.

EDA_R1   **Now, I'd like to ask some general background questions about you.**

EDA_Q1   **Are you currently attending a school, college or university?**

    1   Yes...Passez à EDA_Q2
    2   No

Default Next Question: **EDA_C3**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q2   **Are you enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?**

    1   Full-time
    2   Part-time

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if currently attending school

CONDITION (EDA_C3)

    1   IF FIRSTINT = 2 (NOT THE FIRST INTERVIEW FOR THIS
           ADULT)‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗Go to EDA_Q6B
    2   ELSE ‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗‗Go to EDA_Q3

EDA_Q3   **Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?**

    01   No schooling.. Go to EDA_Q7A
    02   1 to 5 years
    03   6 years
    04   7 years
    05   8 years
    06   9 years
    07   10 years
    08   11 years
    09   12 years
    10   13 years

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDA_Q7A

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

EDA_Q4   **Have you graduated from high school?**

      1   Yes
      2   No

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and had some elementary or secondary schooling

EDA_Q5   **Have you ever attended a post-secondary institution or school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school or CÉGEP?**

      1   Yes .... Go to EDA_Q6A
      2   No

Default Next Question: **EDA_Q7A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and had some elementary or secondary schooling

EDA_Q6A   **What is the highest grade or level of education you have attended or completed?**

      01   Some post-secondary (university, community, technical or teacher's college, CÉGEP or nurse's training)
      02   Completed community college, technical college, CÉGEP or nurse's training
      03   Completed university or teacher's college
      04   Master's degree
      05   Doctorate or medical degree
      06   Other education or training

Default Next Question: **EDA_Q7A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and attended post-secondary education

EDA_Q6B   **What is the highest grade or level of education you have attended or completed?**

      01   No schooling
      02   Some elementary (1 to 8 years)
      03   Completed elementary
      04   Some secondary
      05   Completed secondary
      06   Some post-secondary (university; community, technical or teacher's college; CÉGEP; nurse's training)
      07   Completed community college, technical college, CÉGEP or nurse's training
      08   Completed university or teacher's college
      09   Master's degree
      10   Doctorate or medical degree
      11   Other education or training

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, if not first interview

EDA_Q7A   **I am going to read you a list of activities. Excluding for work or school please tell me if you do each of them daily, weekly, monthly, several times a year, once or twice a year or never:**
Use a public library?

     01   Daily
     02   Weekly
     03   Monthly
     04   Several times a year
     05   Once or twice a year
     06   Never

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7B   **Write letters or anything else that is more than one page in length?**
(Include electronic versions.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7C   **Read newspapers or magazines?**
(Include electronic versions.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

EDA_Q7D   **Read books?**
(Include electronic versions.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

CONDITION (EDA_C8)

     1   IF PMK_DONE = 1 OR FIRSTINT = 2 ....Go to EDA_END
     2   ELSE ....Go to EDA_Q8

EDA_Q8   **Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?**
(Include electronic versions of materials listed below. Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

     01   **Daily newspapers**
     02   **Magazines/weekly newspapers**
     03   **More than 25 books**
     04   **A (multi-volume) encyclopedia**
     05   **A dictionary**
     06   None

Coverage: PMKs OR spouses with selected child age 0-17, if first interview (only asked to one respondent per household)

LABOUR FORCE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK & PMK'S SPOUSE (BOTH) IF SELECTED CHILD IS AGE 0-17 YEARS OLD

LFS_R02 **The next section contains questions about jobs or employment which you have had in the past 12 months, that is, from ^TwelveMosAgo to ^YESTERDAY. Please include such employment as part-time jobs, contract work, baby sitting and any other paid work.**

LFS_Q02 **Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?**

    1   Yes .... Go to LFS_Q03A
    2   No

Default Next Question: **LFS_Q17**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17

LFS_Q03A **How many jobs do you currently hold?** [Min: 0 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFS_END

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months.

LFS_Q03 **During the past 12 months, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? Include weeks on paid vacation leave, paid maternity or parental leave, paid sick leave.** [Min: 1 Max: 53]
(If less than 1 week enter 1.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months.

LFS_Q04 **About how many hours a week did you usually work?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **Less than ten hours**
    02   **Between 10 to 19 hours**
    03   **Between 20 to 29 hours**
    04   **Between 30 to 39 hours**
    05   **Between 40 to 49 hours**
    06   **50 hours or more**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q05   **Which of the following best describes the hours you usually worked during those weeks?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply if there were several jobs with varying schedules.)

    01   **Regular daytime schedule or shift**
    02   **Regular evening shift**
    03   **Regular night shift**
    04   **Rotating shift (for example, change from days to evenings to nights)**
    05   **Split shift**
    06   **On call**
    07   **Irregular schedule**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_Q06   **During those weeks, did you usually work weekends?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months

LFS_R09   **The next questions are about your current job or most recent job.**
(If the person currently holds more than one job or if the last time the person worked it was at more than one job, report on the job for which the number of hours worked per week was the greatest.)

CONDITION (LFS_C09)

    1   IF LFS12PRV = 1 (HAD A MAIN JOB IN PREVIOUS CYCLE), THEN DISPLAY LFS3PRV IN LFS_Q09B ....Go to LFS_Q09B
    2   ELSE ....Go to LFS_Q09A

LFS_Q09A   **For whom do / did you currently / last work?**
(Enter employer name, name of business, government, department or person.)

Default Next Question: **LFS_Q10A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no employer information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q09B   **For whom do / did you currently / last work?**
(Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.(

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has employer information passed in from previous interview

CONDITION (LFS_C10)

      1   IF SAME EMPLOYER AS IN PREVIOUS CYCLE .... Go to LFS_Q10B
      2   ELSE .... Go to LFS_Q10A

LFS_Q10A   **What kind of business, service or industry is / was this?**
          (Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)

Default Next Question: **LFS_Q11A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer).

LFS_Q10B   **What kind of business, service or industry is / was this?**
          (Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)

Default Next Question: **LFS_Q11B**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview.

LFS_Q11A   **What kind of work are / were you doing?**
          (Enter type of work. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

Default Next Question: **LFS_Q12A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)

LFS_Q11B   **What kind of work are / were you doing?**
          (Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

Default Next Question: **LFS_Q12B**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q12A   **At this work, what are / were your most important duties or activities?**
          (Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Default Next Question: **LFS_C16**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and no job information passed in from previous interview (either no previous interview, or different employer)

LFS_Q12B   **At this work, what are / were your most important duties or activities?**
(Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who worked in past 12 months, and has job information passed in from previous interview

LFS_Q13   **At this work, do / did youwork mainly for others for wages, salary or commission, or in your own business, farm or professional practice?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

> 1   **For others for wages, salary or commission**
> 2   **In own business, farm or professional practice**
> 3   **Unpaid family worker**

CONDITION (LFS_C16)

> 1   IF LFS_Q03 <= 52 .... Go to LFS_Q17
> 2   ELSE .... Go to LFS_STOP

LFS_Q17   **In the past 12 months, for the weeks that you were not working for pay or profit, what was the main reason?**
(If more than one reason, choose the one that explains the most number of weeks.)

> 01   Own illness or disability
> 02   Pregnancy
> 03   Caring for own children
> 04   Caring for elder relative(s)
> 05   Other personal or family responsibilities
> 06   School or educational leave
> 07   Labour dispute
> 08   Temporary layoff due to seasonal conditions
> 09   Temporary layoff - non-seasonal
> 10   Permanent layoff
> 11   Unpaid or partially paid vacation

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17, who did not work in past 12 months or worked less than 52 weeks

INCOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK OR PMK'S SPOUSE (ONLY ONE OF THEM), IF ANY SELECTED CHILDREN 0-17 YEARS OLD.

INC_R1   **The following questions relate to income you and other members of your household received in the past 12 months.**

INC_Q1A   **During the past 12 months, what was your personal income from wages and salaries (before deductions)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1A1)

    1   If SPOUSEPRESENT=1   go to INC_Q1A1
    2   Else   go to INC_C1A2

INC_Q1A1   **What was your spouse or partner's personal income from wages and salaries (before deductions)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK where SPOUSEPRESENT=1 of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1A2)

    1   If MEM15=1   go to INC_Q1A2
    2   Else   go to INC_Q1B

INC_Q1A2   **What was the total income from wages and salaries (before deductions) for all other members of your household?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse where MEM15=1.

INC_Q1B   **What was your net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK *or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.*

CONDITION (INC_C1B1)

    1   If SPOUSEPRESENT=1   go to INC_Q1B1
    2   Else   go to INC_C1B2

INC_Q1B1   **What was your spouse or partner's net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.)?**
[Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK where SPOUSEPRESENT=1 of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1B2)

1	If MEM15=1	go to INC_Q1B2
2	Else	go to INC_Q1C

INC_Q1B2   **During the past 12 months,**
What was the total net income from self-employment (including business, professional, commission, child care, etc.) for all other members of your household? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse where MEM15=1.

INC_Q1C   **What was your personal income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1C1)

1	If SPOUSEPRESENT=1	go to INC_Q1C1
2	Else	go to INC_C1C2

INC_Q1C1   **What was your spouse or partner's income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK where SPOUSEPRESENT=1 of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C1C2)

1	If MEM15=1	go to INC_Q1C2
2	Else	go to INC_Q1D

INC_Q1C2   **What was the total income from Employment Insurance benefits (before deductions and repayments) for all other members of your household?**
[Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse where MEM15=1.

INC_Q1D   **During the past 12 months,**
What was your household's total income from Canada Child Tax Benefit
and provincial child benefits? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q1E   **What was your household's total income from social assistance (welfare)**
and provincial income supplements? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q1F   **What was your household's total income from Child and spousal support?**
[Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q1G   **During the past 12 months,**
What was your household's total income from all other sources, including
dividends, interest, capital gains, tips, etc.? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_Q4

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

CONDITION (INC_C2)

1   IF any of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G are = DK ....go to INC_Q4
2   Else ....go to INC_D2

INC_Q2   **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions,**
your household's total income would be :
$^PincTot
Is this correct ?

1   Yes
2   No

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered questions INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G.

INC_Q4   **What is your best estimate of your total household income from all sources**
in the past 12 months, that is the total income from all household members,
before taxes and deductions? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
(If no income enter 0.)

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" or "RF" to at least one of INC_Q1A to
INC_Q1G.

CONDITION (INC_C4A)

1	If INC_Q4=DK or RF	go to INC_Q4A
2	Otherwise	go to INC_R5

INC_Q4A   **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls?**
Was the total household income from all sources less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?

1   Less than $20,000
2    $20,000 or more .... Go to INC_Q4E

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4B   **Was the total household income from all sources less than $10,000 or $10,000 or more?**

1   Less than $10,000
2    $10,000 or more .... Go to INC_Q4D

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4C   **Was the total household income from all sources less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?**

1   Less than $5,000
2    $5,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4D   **Was the total household income from all sources less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?**

1   Less than $15,000
2    $15,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4E **Was the total household income from all sources less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?**

      1   Less than $40,000
      2     $40,000 or more ....Go to INC_Q4G

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INC_R5

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4F **Was the total household income from all sources less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?**

      1   Less than $30,000
      2     $30,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INC_R5**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_Q4G **Was the total household income from all sources...?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **Less than $50,000**
      2   **$50,000 to less than $60,000**
      3   **$60,000 to less than $80,000**
      4   **$80,000 or more**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "DK" to at least one of INC_Q1A to INC_Q1G and answered "DK" or "RF" to INC_Q4A.

INC_R5 **The next few questions ask whether you feel that your family's financial resources are adequate.**

INC_Q5 **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statement.**
You worry about whether the money you have will be enough to support your family.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_R8

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q6 **Compared to your financial situation a year ago, are you and your family ...**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **better off?**
      2   **worse off?**
      3   **just about the same?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INC_R8

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q7   **Now looking ahead, do you think that a year from now you (and your family) will be ...**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **better off?**
      2   **worse off?**
      3   **just about the same?**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_R8   **The last few questions in this section are about your home.**

INC_Q8   **What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **Single detached**
      02   **Double**
      03   **Row or terrace**
      04   **Duplex**
      05   **Low-rise apartment (fewer than 5 stories) or flat**
      06   **High-rise apartment (5 stories or more)**
      07   **Institution**
      08   **Hotel, rooming/lodging house, camp**
      09   **Mobile home**
      10   **Other**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q9   **Is this dwelling owned by a member of your household?**

      1   Yes ....Go to INC_Q10
      2   No

Default Next Question: **INC_Q11**

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years.

INC_Q10   **Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?**

      1   Yes
      2   No

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "Yes" to INC_Q9.

INC_Q11   **How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(Enter '0' if no separate, enclosed bedroom.)

Coverage: PMK or Spouse of any selected children 0-17 years who answered "Yes" to INC_Q9.

ADULT HEALTH

ASKED OF THE PMK AND PMK'S SPOUSE / PARTNER (BOTH), IF ANY SELECTED
CHILDREN 0-15 YEARS OLD (Info.KidsLT16=YES).
PMK: HLA_Q1 TO Q12
SPOUSE: HLA_Q1 TO Q11
Note: HLA_Q8 to Q11 are asked only if the respondent is female and she is answering questions
about herself (non-proxy)

HLA_Q1 **The following questions ask about your health.**
In general, would you say your health is:
(Read categories to respondent.)

01	**excellent?**
02	**very good?**
03	**good?**
04	**fair?**
05	**poor?**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

CONDITION (HLA_C1B)

1	IF FIRSTINT = 1	go to HLA_R1
2	ELSE	go to HLA_R1B

HLA_R1 **Now, I'd like to ask about any long-term conditions you may have. 'Long-term conditions' refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview

HLA_Q1A   **Do you have any of the following long-term conditions:**
             (Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

             01   **Food or digestive allergies?**
             02   **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
             03   **Any other allergies?**
             04   **Asthma?**
             05   **Arthritis or rheumatism?**
             06   **Back problems excluding arthritis?**
             07   **High blood pressure?**
             08   **Migraine headaches?**
             09   **Chronic bronchitis or emphysema?**
             10   **Sinusitis?**
             11   **Diabetes?**
             12   **Epilepsy?**
             13   **Heart disease?**
             14   **Cancer?**
             15   **Stomach or intestinal ulcers?**
             16   **Effects of stroke?**
             21   **Any other long term condition?** (specify) .... Go to HLA_S1A
             22   None

Default Next Question: **HLA_R1B**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview

HLA_S1A   (Specify any other long term condition)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview and HLA_Q1A='other'

HLA_R1B   **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your
             daily activities. In these questions, a 'difficulty, condition or health
             problem' is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1B1   **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking,
             climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
             (Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to
             last 6 months or more. Read categories to respondent.)

             1   **Yes, sometimes**
             2   **Yes, often**
             3   **No**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_Q2

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**
At home?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1C **At work or at school?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

    1   Yes, sometimes
    2   Yes, often
    3   No
    4   Not applicable (not working or not in school)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1D **In caring for children?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more)

    1   Yes, sometimes
    2   Yes, often
    3   No

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q1E **In other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q2 **At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

    1   Daily...Go to HLA_Q3
    2   Occasionally
    3   Not at all

Default Next Question: **HLA_Q5**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q3   **Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day?**
                [Min: 1 Max: 95]

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who smoke daily

HLA_Q5   **During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

        01   Every day
        02   4-6 times a week
        03   2-3 times a week
        04   Once a week
        05   2-3 times a month
        06   Once a month
        07   Less than once a month
        08   Never .... Go to HLA_C8

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15

HLA_Q5A   **On those occasions, on average how many alcoholic beverages (drinks) would you consume?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C8

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who drank alcohol in last 12 months

HLA_Q6   **How many times in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?** [Min: 0 Max: 365]

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-15, who drank alcohol in last 12 months

CONDITION (HLA_C8)

        1   IF FIRSTINT = 1 AND PROXYSEX = 2 (FEMALE, NON-PROXY) _____ go to HLA_Q8
        2   ELSE _____ go to HLA_C12

HLA_Q8   **Now I would like to ask you some questions about your past pregnancies. How many times throughout your life have you been pregnant including any pregnancies which did not go full term?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C12

Coverage: Female, non-proxy, with selected child age 0-15, if first interview

CONDITION (HLA_C9)

        1   IF HLA_Q8=0 _____go to HLA_C12
        2   ELSE _____go to HLA_Q9

HLA_Q9   **How many babies have you had?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLA_C12

Coverage: Female, with selected child age 0-15, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview and non-proxy

CONDITION (HLA_C11)

         1   IF HLA_Q9 = RESPONSE AND HLA_Q9>0 ....go to HLA_Q11
         2   ELSE .... go to HLA_C12

HLA_Q11   **At what age did you have your first baby?** [Min: 10 Max: 55]

Coverage: Female, with selected child age 0-15, who have had past pregnancies, if first interview and non-proxy

CONDITION (HLA_C12)

         1   IF CAREGIVERSTAT = 1 OR 2 (RESPONDENT IS THE PERSON
                   MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE ABOUT THE CHILD) and PROXYSEX = 1
                   or 2 (MALE, NON-PROXY or FEMALE, NON-PROXY)   go to HLA_R12
         2   ELSE   go to HLA_END

HLA_R12   **The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.**

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12A   **I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.**
                  (Read categories to respondent.)

         1   **Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)**
         2   **Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)**
         3   **Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)**
         4   **Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12B   **I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends.**

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12C   **I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.**

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12D   I felt depressed.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12E   I felt that everything I did was an effort.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12F   I felt hopeful about the future.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12G   My sleep was restless.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12H   I was happy.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12I   I felt lonely.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12J   I enjoyed life.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12K   I had crying spells.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLA_END

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

HLA_Q12L   I felt that people disliked me.

Coverage: PMKs with selected child age 0-15, if non-proxy

FAMILY FUNCTIONING

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK OR OF THE PARTNER / SPOUSE OF THE PMK (ONLY ONE OF THEM) IF CHILD IS LESS THEN 16 YEARS OLD.

FNC_R1   **The following statements are about families and family relationships. For each one, please indicate which response best describes your family: strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1A   **Planning family activities is difficult because we misunderstand each other.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1B   **In times of crisis we can turn to each other for support.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1C   **We cannot talk to each other about sadness we feel.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1D   **Individuals, in the family are accepted for what they are.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1E   **We avoid discussing our fears or concerns.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1F   **We express feelings to each other.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1G   **There are lots of bad feelings in our family.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1H   We feel accepted for what we are.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1I   Making decisions is a problem for our family.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1J   We are able to make decisions about how to solve problems.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1K   We don't get along well together.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1L   We confide in each other.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FNC_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

FNC_Q1M   Drinking is a source of tension or disagreement in our family.

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

NEIGHBOURHOOD

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE PMK OR OF THE SPOUSE OF THE PMK (ONLY ONE OF THEM) IF THE CHILD IS LESS THAN 16 YEARS OLD.

SAF_R1   **This section asks questions about your neighbourhood.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q1   **How many years have you lived at this address?** [Min: 0 Max: 99]
(Enter 0 if less than 1 year.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q2   **How do you feel about your neighbourhood as a place to bring up children? Is it:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

     01   **excellent?**
     02   **good?**
     03   **average?**
     04   **poor?**
     05   **very poor?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q3   **Are you involved in any local voluntary organizations such as school groups, church groups, community or ethnic associations?**

     1   Yes
     2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_R5A

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q4   **Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

     01   **At least once a week**
     02   **At least once a month**
     03   **At least 3 or 4 times**
     04   **At least once**
     05   **Never**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_R5A   **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with these statements about your neighbourhood.**

SAF_Q5A   **It is safe to walk alone in this neighbourhood after dark.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q5B   **It is safe for children to play outside during the day.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q5C   **There are safe parks, playgrounds and play spaces in this neighbourhood.**

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_R6A   **The following statements are about people in neighbourhoods.**

SAF_Q6A   **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree about the following statements when thinking of your neighbours: If there is a problem around here, the neighbours get together to deal with it.**

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6B   **There are adults in the neighbourhood that children can look up to.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6C   **People around here are willing to help their neighbours.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6D   **You can count on adults in this neighbourhood to watch out that children are safe and don't get in trouble.**

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SAF_END

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SAF_Q6E   **When I'm away from home, I know that my neighbours will keep their eyes open for possible trouble.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SOCIAL SUPPORT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED TO PMK OR PMK SPOUSE (ONLY ONE OF THEM) WHERE A SELECTED CHILD LESS THAN 16 YEARS OF AGE IS PRESENT.

SUP_R1 **The following statements are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1A **If something went wrong, no one would help me.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1B **I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1D **There is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1E **There is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1F **I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1G **There are people I can count on in an emergency.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1H **I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO SUP_Q2

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q1I   **There is no one who shares my interests and concerns.**

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SUP_Q2   **When I face problems or difficulties in my family, I respond by seeking information, advice or support from:**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    01   **Persons in other families who have faced similar problems.**
    02   **Community agencies and programs designed to help families in a similar situation.**
    03   **Spiritual or religious leaders or communities.**
    04   **A family doctor or professional counsellor.**
    05   **Books, magazines, or sites on the Internet.**
    06   I don't seek information, advice or support from others.

Coverage: Either PMK or spouse, with selected child age 0-15

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC

THIS BLOCK IS ASKED OF ADULT RESPONDENTS (PMK AND SPOUSE).

SOCA_R1   **Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions.**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17 and first interview

CONDITION (SOCA_C1A)

1	IF FIRSTINT = 2 (No)	go to SOCA_Q1
2	ELSE	go to SOCA_Q5

SOCA_Q1   **In what country were you born?**

01	Canada	Go to SOCA_Q4
02	China	
03	France	
04	Germany	
05	Greece	
06	Guyana	
07	Hong Kong	
08	Hungary	
09	India	
10	Italy	
11	Jamaica	
12	Netherlands (Holland)	
13	Philippines	
14	Poland	
15	Portugal	
16	United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)	
17	United States	
18	Vietnam	
19	Other - Specify	Go to SOCA_S1

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q2A**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO SOCA_Q4

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S1   (Specify country of birth.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q1='Other - Specify'

SOCA_Q2A   **Of what country are you a citizen?**
                         (Mark all that apply.)

1	Canada, citizen by birth	Go to SOCA_Q4
2	Canada, by naturalization	
3	Same country as birth	
4	Other country	

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada.

SOCA_Q2B   **Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant?**

>   1   Yes
>   2   No

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian
        citizen by birth

SOCA_Q3   **In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?** [Min: 1901 Max: 2030]

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian
        citizen by birth

SOCA_Q4   **To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For
        example: French, Scottish, Chinese)**
        (Mark all that apply.)

>   01   Canadian
>   02   French
>   03   English
>   04   German
>   05   Scottish
>   06   Irish
>   07   Italian
>   08   Ukrainian
>   09   Dutch (Netherlands)
>   10   Chinese
>   11   Jewish
>   12   Polish
>   13   Portuguese
>   14   South Asian
>   15   Black
>   16   North American Indian
>   17   Métis
>   18   Inuit/Eskimo
>   19   Other - Specify..(Go to SOCA_S4)

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q4A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S4   (Specify ethnic or cultural group of ancestors.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q4='Other - Specify'

SOCA_Q4A   How would you best describe your race or colour?
(Mark all that apply.)

    01   White
    02   Chinese
    03   South Asian (for example East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
    04   Black (for example African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
    05   Native/Aboriginal people (North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
    06   Arab/West Asian (for example Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
    07   Filipino
    08   South East Asian (for example Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
    09   Latin-American
    10   Japanese
    11   Korean
    12   Other - Specify...Go to SOCA_S4A

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q5**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview

SOCA_S4A   (Specify race or colour.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17, if first interview and SOCA_Q4A='other'

SOCA_Q5   In which language(s) can you conduct a conversation?
(Mark all that apply.)

    01   English
    02   French
    03   Arabic
    04   Chinese
    05   Cree
    06   German
    07   Greek
    08   Hungarian
    09   Italian
    10   Korean
    11   Persian (Farsi)
    12   Polish
    13   Portuguese
    14   Punjabi
    15   Spanish
    16   Tagalog (Filipino)
    17   Ukrainian
    18   Vietnamese
    19   Other - Specify... Go to SOCA_S5

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q6**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17

SOCA_S5   (Specify language of conversation.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17 and SOCA_Q5='Other - Specify'

SOCA_Q6   **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?**
(If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. Mark all that apply.)

01	English
02	French
03	Arabic
04	Chinese
05	Cree
06	German
07	Greek
08	Hungarian
09	Italian
10	Korean
11	Persian (Farsi)
12	Polish
13	Portuguese
14	Punjabi
15	Spanish
16	Tagalog (Filipino)
17	Ukrainian
18	Vietnamese
19	Other - Specify.. Go to SOCA_S6

Default Next Question: **SOCA_Q6A**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17

SOCA_S6   (Specify language first learned and still understood.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17 and SOCA_Q6='Other - Specify'

SOCA_Q6A   **What language(s) do you speak most often at home?**
(Mark all that apply.)

1	English
2	French
3	Other

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17

SOCA_Q8   **What, if any, is your religion?**

    01   No religion
    02   Roman Catholic
    03   United
    04   Anglican
    05   Presbyterian
    06   Lutheran
    07   Baptist
    08   Eastern Orthodox
    09   Jewish
    10   Islam (Muslim)
    11   Buddhist
    12   Hindu
    13   Sikh
    14   Jehovah's Witnesses
    15   Other - Specify.. Go to SOCA_S8

Default Next Question: **SOCA_END**

Coverage: PMKs and spouses, with selected child age 0-17

SOCA_S8   (Specify religion.)

Coverage: PMKs and spouses with selected child age 0-17 and SOCA_Q8= 'Other'.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005

CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

CHILD QUESTIONNAIRE

INFO CRITICAL TO FLOWS

THIS SECTION VERIFIES RELATIONSHIP OF RESPONDENT TO SELECTED CHILD, AND SAVE THE OUTPUT AND VERIFIES RELATIONSHIP OF SELECTED CHILD TO THE ELDEST CHILD, AND SAVE THE OUTPUT. VARIABLES FROM THIS SECTION ARE USED IN MED (BIRTH PARENT), WAB, PAR AND CUS.

DVS_R1   **I need to confirm some of the information that we collected earlier, since it is important in determining which questions we need to ask you about ^INFO.FNAME.**

DVS_Q1   **What is your relationship to ^INFO.FNAME?**

        01   Birth parent
        02   Step parent (include common-law parent)
        03   Adoptive parent
        04   Foster parent
        05   Sister/brother
        06   Grandparent
        07   In-law
        08   Other related
        09   Unrelated

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO DVS_E1

DVS_E1   **I need to confirm your relationship to ^INFO.FNAME.**
               (THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE RESPONDENT TO THE SELECTED CHILD HAS NOT BEEN ENTERED. THIS ITEM IS IMPORTANT TO THE FLOW OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE. PLEASE UPDATE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF POSSIBLE, OTHERWISE, DO NOT CONTINUE THE QUESTIONNAIRE.)

EDUCATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED ONLY OF THE PMK FOR CHILDREN AGES 4-15 YEARS OLD.

EDU_R01   **The next section is about ^INFO.FNAME's experiences at school.**

EDU_Q01   **What type of school is ^INFO.FNAME currently in? Is it a:**
(Read categories 1 to 3 only.)

01   **Public school?**
02   **Catholic school, publicly funded?**
03   **Private school?**
04   Not in school...Go to EDU_END
05   Taught at home (home schooled) ....Go to EDU_END
06   Child in an institution (for example hospital, young offender facility, child welfare facility)..Go to EDU_END
07   Other

Default Next Question: **EDU_Q02**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO EDU_Q02
IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old

EDU_Q02   **In which province or territory is this school/institution?**

10   Newfoundland and Labrador
11   Prince Edward Island
12   Nova Scotia
13   New Brunswick
24   Quebec
35   Ontario
46   Manitoba
47   Saskatchewan
48   Alberta
59   British Columbia
60   Yukon
61   Northwest Territories
62   Nunavut

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C03)

1   If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF and EffAgeYr = 6 or 7) .... go to EDU_END
2   Else .... go to EDU_Q03

EDU_Q03   **What school grade is ^INFO.FNAME in?**

    01   Grade 1 (Elementary)
    02   Grade 2 (Elementary)
    03   Grade 3 (Elementary)
    04   Grade 4 (Elementary)
    05   Grade 5 (Elementary)
    06   Grade 6 (Elementary)
    07   ^strEDU10
    08   ^strEDU11
    09   ^strEDU12
    10   ^strEDU13
    11   ^strEDU14
    12   ^strEDU15
    14   Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
    15   (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
    16   Ungraded

Note: If EDU_Q02 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or 97 (All provinces except Nfld. & Lbdr., Manitoba, Quebec, or DK) then : strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
If EDU_Q02 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then : strEDU10 = 'Grade 7 Elementary', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary', strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
If EDU_Q02 = 24 (Quebec), then: strEDU10 = 'Secondary I / Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = ' ' (no value),
If EDU_Q02 = 46 (Manitoba), then strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 (Senior 1)', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10 (Senior 2)', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11 (Senior 3)', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12 (Senior 4)'

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03A   **In what language is ^INFO.FNAME mainly taught?**

    1   English
    2   French
    3   Both languages
    4   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q03D

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03B   **Is ^INFO.FNAME in a language immersion program?**

    1   Yes
    2   No ....Go to EDU_Q03D

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q03D

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03C **As far as you know, approximately what percentage of ^YOUR1 time is spent in the immersion language?**

    1   25% or less
    2   26 to 50%
    3   51 to 75%
    4   More than 75%

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03D **Is ^INFO.FNAME enrolled in an academic program with a specially designed curriculum other than a language immersion program (for example special education program, a program for gifted students, English or French as a second language)?**

    1   Yes
    2   No ....Go to EDU_C04

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C04

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q03E **What type of academic program is ^INFO.FNAME enrolled in?**
(Mark all that apply.)

    01   School program for hearing or visually impaired students
    02   School program for special needs students such as special education (excluding hearing or visually impaired students)
    03   School program for gifted students such as scientifically advanced programs, an enriched or advanced program
    04   An English or French as a second language program
    05   A program targeting the arts or sports
    06   A trade/vocational program
    07   An alternative program such as a program for students returning to school or students with children

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C04)

    1   If EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15 (JK or KINDER) .... go to EDU_Q04
    2   ELSE .... go to EDU_C05

EDU_Q04 **In a typical week, how often does ^INFO.FNAME attend junior kindergarten / pre-school / senior kindergarten / primary?**

    01   Full-days - every day
    02   Half-days - every day
    03   Full days - alternate days
    04   Half days - alternate days
    05   Some other combination

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_END

Coverage: Children in junior kindergarten or kindergarten*.*

CONDITION (EDU_C05)

1	IF (EDU_Q03 = 1, 2 or 15)	go to EDU_Q05
2	ELSE	go to EDU_C06

EDU_Q05   Did he / she attend junior kindergarten / pre-school?

1   Yes
2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q07

Coverage: Children in kindergarten, grade 1 or 2

CONDITION (EDU_C06)

1	IF (EDU_Q03 = 1 or 2)	go to EDU_Q06
2	ELSE	go to EDU_C07

EDU_Q06   Did he / she attend Senior kindergarten/primary?

Coverage: Children in grades 1 or 2

CONDITION (EDU_C07)

1	IF EDU_Q03 = 14, 16, DK, RF	go to EDU_C10
2	ELSE	go to EDU_Q07

EDU_Q07   Has ^INFO.FNAME ever / In the past two years, that is since the end of the school year of ^INFO.LastIntYear, has ^INFO.FNAME repeated a grade (including kindergarten)?

1   Yes
2   No ....Go to EDU_C10

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C10

Coverage: Children in grades kindergarten to 13

EDU_Q08   **What grade did he / she repeat?**
(If more than one reported, mark the most recent.)

01   Grade 1 (Elementary)
02   Grade 2 (Elementary)
03   Grade 3 (Elementary)
04   Grade 4 (Elementary)
05   Grade 5 (Elementary)
06   Grade 6 (Elementary)
07   ^strEDU10
08   ^strEDU11
09   ^strEDU12
10   ^strEDU13
11   ^strEDU14
12   ^strEDU15
14   Junior Kindergarten / Pre-school (generally 2 years before grade 1)
15   (Senior) Kindergarten / Primary (generally 1 year before grade 1)
16   Ungraded

Note: If EDU_Q03 = RESPONSE and EDU_Q03 <= 13, display the categories in EDU_Q08 which are <= to EDU_Q03.
Categories 14, 15, 16 (JK or Kinder or Ungraded) are always to be shown.
For example: If EDU_Q03 = 02 then display categories (01,02,14,15,16) for EDU_Q08.
Create the following fill variables: If EDU_Q02 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62 or DK (All provinces except Nfld. & Lbdr., Manitoba, Quebec, or DK) and then strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
Else if EDU_Q02 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then strEDU10 = 'Grade 7 Elementary', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary',   strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = '
Level 3 Secondary',
Else if EDU_Q02 = 24 (Quebec), then strEDU10 = 'Secondary I / Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = ' ' (no value),
Else if EDU_Q02 = 46 (Manitoba), then strEDU10 = 'Grade 7', strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)' strEDU13 = 'Senior 2 (Grade 10)', strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)' strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)'

Coverage: Children who repeated a grade

EDU_Q09   **What was the main reason for repeating this grade?**

01   Not academically ready for the next grade
02   Physical impairment (such as speech, hearing, sight, etc.)
03   Illness
04   Difficulty with the language of instruction
05   Not socially ready for the next grade
06   Changed school system
07   Other

Coverage: Children who repeated a grade

CONDITION (EDU_C10)

1   If (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF and EffAgeYr = 6
or 7) .... go to EDU_C16
2   Else .... go to EDU_Q10

EDU_Q10   **Other than the progression through the school system in your area, has ^INFO.FNAME ever changed schools / changes schools since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntMonth ^INFO.LastIntYear?**

      1   Yes
      2   No .... Go to EDU_Q13
      3   Not applicable .... Go to EDU_Q13

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q13

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q11   **How many times has he / she changed schools (since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntMonth ^INFO.LastIntYear)?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q13

Coverage: C hildren aged 4-15 who changed schools

EDU_Q12   **For the most recent change in schools, what was the reason for changing?**

      01   Family or child moved
      02   Child not progressing well
      04   Child not getting along well with others
      05   Concerns about standards and quality of teaching at the school
      08   Other
      09   Wanted a specific program
      10   Child started attending school (for example, had previously been home schooled or had not been in school)

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 who changed schools

EDU_Q13   **Aside from school changes, how many times in ^INFO.FNAME's life has he / she / since the last interview in ^INFO.LastIntYear, how many times has ^INFO.FNAME ^PHRASEE moved, that is changed his / her usual place of residence?** [Min: 0 Max: 10]

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q14   **During the previous school year, about how many days was ^INFO.FNAME absent from school for any reason?**

      01   0 days
      02   1 to 3 days
      03   4 to 6 days
      04   7 to 10 days .... Go to EDU_Q15
      05   11 to 20 days .... Go to EDU_Q15
      06   More than 20 days .... Go to EDU_Q15
      07   Not in school last year

Default Next Question: **EDU_C16**

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q15   **What was the main reason for ^INFO.FNAME being absent from school?**

    01   Health reasons (illness or injuries)
    02   Problems with transportation
    03   Problems with the weather
    04   A family vacation
    05   A fear of school (school phobia)
    06   A problem with the teacher
    07   A problem with children at school
    08   Difficulties with childcare arrangements
    09   Other

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 who answered 4, 5 or 6 to EDU_Q14

CONDITION (EDU_C16)

    1   IF (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF and EffAgeYr = 6
              or 7) or (EDU_Q03 = 14, 15, DK or RF) .... go to EDU_Q29
    2   else .... go to EDU_R16

EDU_R16   **The following questions ask about how ^INFO.FNAME is doing in school.**
              ^BefOct16

Note: If CurrDate < October 16 ^RefYear then create the following fill variable: ^BefOct16 = We know that these questions
    may be difficult so early in the school year, but please answer as well as you can.

CONDITION (EDU_C16A)

    1   IF ^INFO.EffageYr <= 11 .... go to EDU_Q16
    2   Else .... go to EDU_Q17

EDU_Q16   **Based on your knowledge of ^YOUR1 school work, including his / her**
              report cards, how is ^INFO.FNAME doing in the following areas at school
              this year:
              Reading?
              (Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **Very well**
    02   **Well**
    03   **Average**
    04   **Poorly**
    05   **Very poorly**
    06   Not applicable

Default Next Question: **EDU_Q18**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO EDU_Q21

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q17   **Based on your knowledge of ^YOUR1 school work, including ^YOUR1 report cards, how is ^INFO.FNAME doing in the following areas at school this year:**
Reading and other language arts (spelling, grammar, composition)?
(Read categories to respondent.)

        01   **Very well**
        02   **Well**
        03   **Average**
        04   **Poorly**
        05   **Very poorly**
        06   Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL G TO EDU_Q21

Coverage: Children aged 12-15 who are in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q18   **Mathematics?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL G TO EDU_Q21

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 15 years who are in Grade 1 or higher.

CONDITION (EDU_C19)

        1   IF EFFAGE>11 .... go to EDU_Q20
        2   ELSE .... go to EDU_Q19

EDU_Q19   **Written work such as composition?**

Default Next Question: **EDU_Q21**

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 who are in grade 1 or higher.

EDU_Q20   **Science?**

Coverage: Children aged 12-15 who are in grade 1 or higher.

EDU_Q21   **How is he / she doing overall?**

Coverage: Children aged 4 to 15 years who are in Grade 1 or higher.

CONDITION (EDU_C22)

1	IF (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) .. go to EDU_C29
2	Else if EffAgeYr < 6 years .... go to EDU_C25
3	Else .... go to EDU_Q22

EDU_Q22   **How often is ^INFO.FNAME assigned homework?**

01	Never ....Go to EDU_C25
02	Less than once a month
03	Once a month
04	A few times a month
05	Once a week
06	A few times a week
07	Daily

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C25

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher

EDU_Q23   **On days when he / she is assigned homework, how much time does he / she usually spend doing homework?**

01	0 to 15 minutes
02	16 to 30 minutes
03	31 minutes to less than one hour
04	1 to less than 1.5 hours
05	1.5 to less than 2 hours
06	2 to less than 3 hours
07	3 to less than 4 hours
08	4 hours or more

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C25

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher who answered 02-07 in EDU_Q22

EDU_Q24   **How often do you check his / her homework or provide help with homework?**

01	Never or rarely
02	Less than once a month
03	Once a month
04	A few times a month
05	Once a week
06	A few times a week
07	Daily

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 in grade 1 or higher who answered 02-07 in EDU_Q22

CONDITION (EDU_C25)

1	IF EDU_Q14=07 (NoSchoolLastYr) .... go to EDU_C29
2	ELSE... go to EDU_Q25

EDU_Q25 **During the previous school year, did ^INFO.FNAME receive any additional help or tutoring?**

    1   Yes
    2   No ....Go to EDU_C29

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C29

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who were in school last year (EDU_Q14 not equal to 07)

EDU_Q26 **How often?**

    1   Once a week or less often
    2   Twice a week
    3   More than twice a week

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

EDU_Q27 **Was this help or tutoring provided inside or outside of the school?**

    1   Inside of the school
    2   Outside of the school
    3   Both

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

EDU_Q28 **What was the main reason ^INFO.FNAME was receiving additional help or tutoring?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **A physical impairment**
    02   **A behavioural problem**
    03   **An emotional problem**
    04   **A learning disability**
    05   **Poor academic performance**
    06   **Enhance school program**
    07   Other

Coverage: Children in grade 1 or higher who received extra help last year (yes to EDU_Q25)

CONDITION (EDU_C29)

    1   IF (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) go to EDU_C35A
    2   else .... go to EDU_Q29

EDU_Q29 **Since ^INFO.FNAME started school in the fall how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his / her school regarding his / her behaviour problems or challenges at school?**

    1   Never
    2   Once or twice
    3   Three or four times
    4   Five times or more

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q30   **With regard to how ^INFO.FNAME feels about school, how often does he / she look forward to going to school?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01	**Almost never**
02	**Rarely**
03	**Sometimes**
04	**Often**
05	**Almost always**

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C31)

1	IF ^INFO.EffageYr < 8 .... go to EDU_Q32
2	ELSE .... go to EDU_Q31

EDU_Q31   **How important is it to you that ^INFO.FNAME have good grades in school?**

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Somewhat important
4	Not important at all

Coverage: Children aged 8-15 years old

EDU_Q32   **How far do you hope ^INFO.FNAME will go in school?**

01	Primary/elementary school
02	Secondary or high school
03	Community college, CEGEP or nursing school
04	Trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
05	University
06	Post-secondary, unspecified
07	Other

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q33   **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about school work or behaviour in class?**

01	Daily
02	A few times a week
03	Once a week
04	A few times a month
05	Once a month
06	Less than once a month
07	Rarely

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDU_C35A

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

EDU_Q34 How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about his / her school friends or activities?

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

CONDITION (EDU_C35A)

1   IF (EDU_Q01 = 04, 05, 06 or RF) or (EDU_Q02 = RF) go to EDU_END
2   Else .... go to EDU_C35B

CONDITION (EDU_C35B)

1   If EDU_Q03 = 14 or 15, 97 or 98 (JK or KINDER or DK or
     RF) .... go to EDU_R35
2   Else .... go to EDU_Q40

EDU_R35 The following are possible descriptions of his / her present school.

EDU_Q35 Please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
Academic progress is very important at this school.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q36 Most children in this school enjoy being there.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q37 Parents are made to feel welcome in this school.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q38 School spirit is very high.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDU_Q40

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q39 This school offers parents many opportunities to be involved in school activities.

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old (except those in kindergarten)

EDU_Q40   **During the past school year, did you do any of the following?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

01   **Speak to, correspond or visit ^INFO.FNAME's teacher**
02   **Visit ^INFO.FNAME's class**
03   **Attend a school event in which ^INFO.FNAME participated, (for example a play, sports competition or science fair)**
04   **Volunteer in ^INFO.FNAME's class or help with class trip**
05   **Help elsewhere in the school, such as in the library or computer room**
06   **Attend a parent-school meeting**
07   **Participate in fund-raising for the school**
08   **Participate in other school activities**
09   No activities
10   Not in school last year

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years old who are in school

DIRECT MEASURES

THIS SECTION IS FOR EFFAGEYR = (4 AND 5).

DIR_R1 **Later on, I will be doing some activities with ^INFO.FNAME. These activities look at children's vocabulary, early literacy skills and their understanding of the system of whole numbers. I need to ask a few questions about ^INFO.FNAME before doing the activities.**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

DIR_Q1 **Does ^INFO.FNAME understand English or French well enough to follow instructions and do the activities with me?**

    1   Yes
    2   No ....Go to DIR_C4B

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO DIR_C4B

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

DIR_Q2 **Can ^INFO.FNAME see colours well enough to distinguish red from white?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

DIR_Q3 **Which hand does ^INFO.FNAME use when drawing figures?**

    1   Right hand
    2   Left hand
    3   Both hands

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

DIR_Q4 **In which language would you like ^INFO.FNAME to do the activities?**

    1   English
    2   French

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5.

CONDITION (DIR_C4B)

    1   IF PPVTflag = 2 ....go to DIR_R4
    2   ELSE ....go to DIR_END

DIR_R4 **Since ^INFO.FNAME does not understand English or French well enough to follow my instructions, I will not be doing the activities with him / her.**
(The direct measures must be administered the same way to all children. If the child does not understand the instructions in English or French, we cannot translate them into another language.)

CHILD HEALTH

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF CHILDREN AGES 0-15.

HLT_R01 **The following are questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME's health.**

Coverage: All children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q01 **In general, would you say ^INFO.FNAME's health is:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **Excellent?**
      02   **Very good?**
      03   **Good?**
      04   **Fair?**
      05   **Poor?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C03

Coverage: All children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q02 **Over the past few months, how often has ^INFO.FNAME been in good health?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **Almost all the time**
      02   **Often**
      03   **About half of the time**
      04   **Sometimes**
      05   **Almost never**

Coverage: *All children aged 0-15 years who answered HLT_Q01*

CONDITION (HLT_C03)

      1   IF EFFAGEYR = 12-15 .... go to HLT_C05
      2   ELSE .... go to HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03 **What is his / her height without shoes on?**

      00   'Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)'
      01   '1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)' ....Go to HLT_Q03A1
      02   '2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)' ....Go to HLT_Q03A2
      03   '3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.)' ....Go to HLT_Q03A3
      04   '4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.)' ....Go to HLT_Q03A4
      05   '5'0" to 5'11' / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.)'............Go to HLT_Q03A5
      06   '6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.)' ....Go to HLT_Q03A6
      07   '7'0" and over / 84" and over' (212.1 cm. and over)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: All children aged 0-11 years

HLT_Q03A1   (Select the exact height.)

00	'1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)'
01	'1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)'
02	'1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)'
03	'1'3" / 15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)'
04	'1'4" / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)'
05	'1'5" / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)'
06	'1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)'
07	'1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)'
08	'1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)'
09	'1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.)'
10	'1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)'
11	'1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 1 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A2   (Select the exact height.)

00	'2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.)'
01	'2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.)'
02	'2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.)'
03	'2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.)'
04	'2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.)'
05	'2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.)'
06	'2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.)'
07	'2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.)'
08	'2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.)'
09	'2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.)'
10	'2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.)'
11	'2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 2 in HLT_Q3

HLT_Q03A3   (Select the exact height.)

00	'3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)'
01	'3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)'
02	'3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)'
03	'3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)'
04	'3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)'
05	'3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)'
06	'3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)'
07	'3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)'
08	'3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)'
09	'3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)'
10	'3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)'
11	'3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 3 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A4   (Select the exact height.)

00	'4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)'
01	'4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)'
02	'4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)'
03	'4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)'
04	'4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)'
05	'4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)'
06	'4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)'
07	'4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)'
08	'4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)'
09	'4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)'
10	'4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)'
11	'4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 4 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A5   (Select the exact height.)

          00   '5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)'
          01   '5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)'
          02   '5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)'
          03   '5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)'
          04   '5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)'
          05   '5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)'
          06   '5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)'
          07   '5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)'
          08   '5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)'
          09   '5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)'
          10   '5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)'
          11   '5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)'

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 5 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q03A6   (Select the exact height.)

          00   '6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)'
          01   '6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)'
          02   '6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)'
          03   '6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)'
          04   '6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)'
          05   '6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)'
          06   '6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)'
          07   '6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)'
          08   '6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)'
          09   '6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)'
          10   '6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)'
          11   '6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)'

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered 6 in HLT_Q03

HLT_Q04   **What is his / her weight?**

          1   Kilograms
          2   Pounds

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C05

Coverage: All children aged 0-11 years

HLT_Q04A   (Enter amount only.) [Min: 1 Max: 575]

Coverage: All children aged 0-11 years

CONDITION (HLT_C05)

          1   IF EFFAGEYR >15 .... go to HLT_C06
          2   ELSE .... go to HLT_R05

HLT_R05   **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect ^INFO.FNAME's daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

HLT_Q05A   **Does ^INFO.FNAME have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

    1   Yes, sometimes
    2   Yes, often
    3   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C06

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q05B   **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^INFO.FNAME can do:**
...at home?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C06

Coverage: Children 0-15 years old

CONDITION (HLT_C05C)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR > 7 YEARS .... go to HLT_Q05D
    2   OTHERWISE .... go to HLT_Q05C

HLT_Q05C   **...at child care?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

    1   Yes, sometimes
    2   Yes, often
    3   No
    6   Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C06

Coverage: Children 0-7 years old

HLT_Q05D   **...at work or at school?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C06

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q05E **...in other activities, for example, transportation, play, sports or games?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

    1   Yes, sometimes
    2   Yes, often
    3   No

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

CONDITION (HLT_C06)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 .... go to HLT_R06
    2   ELSE .... go to HLT_C11

HLT_R06 **The next set of questions ask about ^INFO.FNAME's day to day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time.**

They are concerned with his / her abilities relative to other children the same age. You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to him / her, but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

HLT_Q06A **Is he / she usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book <u>without</u> glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes... Go to HLT_Q09
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C11

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q07A **Is he / she usually able to see clearly, and without distortion, the words in a story book <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes... Go to HLT_Q09
    2   No
    3   Doesn't wear glasses or contact lenses

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C11

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see the words in a story book <u>with</u> glasses or contact lenses'

HLT_Q08 **Is he / she able to see at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No .... Go to HLT_C11

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C11

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see the words in a story book with glasses or contact lenses'.

HLT_Q09   **Is he / she able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes.. Go to HLT_C11
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C11

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'Yes, can see'.

HLT_Q10   **Is he / she usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?**

    1   Yes
    2   No
    3   Doesn't wear glasses or contacts

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, cannot see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses'.

CONDITION (HLT_C11)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 ....go to HLT_Q11
    2   ELSE .... go to HLT_C20

HLT_Q11   **Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes.. Go to HLT_Q16
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q12   **Is he / she usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?**

    1   Yes.. Go to HLT_Q14
    2   No
    3   Doesn't wear a hearing aid

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid'

HLT_Q13   **Is he / she able to hear at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No .... Go to HLT_Q16

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No or doesn't wear a hearing aid' to 'Is he/she usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people with a hearing aid?'

HLT_Q14   **Is he / she usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?**

      1   Yes.. Go to HLT_Q16
      2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q16

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No or doesn't wear a hearing aid, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least three other people without a hearing aid' and 'Yes, can hear at all'

HLT_Q15   **Is ^YOU1 usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?**

      1   Yes
      2   No
      3   Doesn't wear a hearing aid

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, they are not usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid'

HLT_Q16   **Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his / her own language?**

      1   Yes.. Go to HLT_C20
      2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q18
                                  IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C20

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q17   **Is he / she able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers in his / her own language?**

      1   Yes
      2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C20

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, are not usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his/her own language'

HLT_Q18   **Is he / she able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him / her well?**

      1   Yes.. Go to HLT_C20
      2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C20

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, are not usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in his/her own language'

HLT_Q19   **Is he / she able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know him / her well?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who said 'No, they are not able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know him/her well'

CONDITION (HLT_C20)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 ....go to HLT_Q20A
    2   ELSE .... go to HLT_C27

HLT_Q20A   **Is he / she usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?**

    1   Yes... Go to HLT_C27
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q21   **Is he / she able to walk at all?**

    1   Yes
    2   No .... Go to HLT_Q24

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q24
                                IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'

HLT_Q22A   **Does he / she require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'

HLT_Q23   **Does he / she require the help of another person to be able to walk?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'

HLT_Q24   **Does he / she require a wheelchair to get around?**

        1   Yes
        2   No .... Go to HLT_C27

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'Yes, able to walk at all' and No to 'Is ... usually able to walk without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?'

HLT_Q25   **How often does he / she use a wheelchair?**

        1   Always
        2   Often
        3   Sometimes
        4   Never

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C27

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who use a wheelchair

HLT_Q26   **Does he / she need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?**

        1   Yes
        2   No

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who use a wheelchair

CONDITION (HLT_C27)

        1   IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 .... go to HLT_Q27
        2   ELSE .... go to HLT_C37

HLT_Q27   **Is ^INFO.FNAME usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?**

        1   Yes... Go to HLT_Q31
        2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q28   **Does he / she require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

        1   Yes
        2   No .... Go to HLT_Q30

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q30
                                   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, not usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors

HLT_Q29   **Does he / she require the help of another person with:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

         1   **Some tasks?**
         2   **Most tasks?**
         3   **Almost all tasks?**
         4   **All tasks?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q31

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers

HLT_Q30   **Does he / she require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**

         1   Yes
         2   No

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who answered 'No, not usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors' but do not require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers

HLT_Q31   **Would you describe ^INFO.FNAME as being usually:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

         01   **Happy and interested in life?**
         02   **Somewhat happy?**
         03   **Somewhat unhappy?**
         04   **Unhappy with little interest in life?**
         05   **So unhappy that life is not worthwhile?**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q32   **How would you describe his / her usual ability to remember things? Is he / she:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

         1   **Able to remember most things?**
         2   **Somewhat forgetful?**
         3   **Very forgetful?**
         4   **Unable to remember anything at all?**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q33 **How would you describe his / her usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems? Is he / she:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01 **Able to think clearly and solve problems?**
02 **Having a little difficulty?**
03 **Having some difficulty?**
04 **Having a great deal of difficulty?**
05 **Unable to think or solve problems?**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q34 **Is ^INFO.FNAME usually free of pain or discomfort?**

1 Yes.. Go to HLT_C37
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C37

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old

HLT_Q35 **How would you describe the usual intensity of his / her pain or discomfort:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

1 **Mild?**
2 **Moderate?**
3 **Severe?**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C37

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who have pain or discomfort

HLT_Q36 **How many activities does his / her pain or discomfort prevent him / her from doing?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

1 **None**
2 **A few**
3 **Some**
4 **Most**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years old who have pain or discomfort

CONDITION (HLT_C37)

1 IF EFFAGEYR <= 15 .... go to HLT_R37
2 ELSE ....go to HLT_C45A

HLT_R37 **The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, sprained ankle, bad cut or burn, head injury or poisoning, that occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.**

HLT_Q37   **In the past 12 months was ^INFO.FNAME injured seriously enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist?**

      1   Yes
      2   No ....Go to HLT_Q43A

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old

HLT_Q38   **How many times was he / she injured and required medical attention?**
      [Min: 1 Max: 5]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C45A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q39   **For the most serious injury, what type of injury did he / she have?**

      01   Broken or fractured bones..Go to HLT_Q40
      02   Burn or scald ....Go to HLT_Q40
      03   Dislocation ....Go to HLT_Q40
      04   Sprain or strain ....Go to HLT_Q40
      05   Cut, scrape or bruise ....Go to HLT_Q40
      06   Concussion
      07   Poisoning by substance or liquid
      08   Internal injury
      09   Dental injury
      10   Other
      11   Multiple injuries

Default Next Question: **HLT_Q41**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q40   **What part of his / her body was injured?**

      01   Eyes
      02   Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
      03   Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
      04   Arms or hands
      05   Legs or feet
      06   Back or spine
      07   Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
      08   Shoulder
      09   Hip
      10   Multiple sites

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months (Broken or fractured bones, burn or scald, dislocation, sprain or strain or cut, scrape or bruise)

HLT_Q41   **What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?**

01   Motor vehicle collision-passenger
02   Motor vehicle collision-pedestrian
03   Motor vehicle collision-riding bicycle
04   Other bicycle accident
05   Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
06   Sports (excluding bicycle)
07   Physical assault
08   Scalded by hot liquids or food
09   Accidental poisoning
10   Self-inflicted poisoning
11   Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
12   Natural/environmental factors (e.g. animal bite, sting)
13   Fire/flames or resulting fumes
14   Near drowning
15   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q43A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q42   **Where did the injury happen (for example at home, on the street, in a playground, at school)?**

01   Inside respondent's own home/apartment
02   Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room
03   In or around other private residence
04   Inside school/daycare centre or on school/centre grounds
05   At an indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
06   Other building used by general public
07   On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
08   On any other sidewalk/street/highway
09   In a playground/park (other than school)
10   Other

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were injured in the past 12 months

HLT_Q43A   **The following questions are about asthma. Has ^INFO.FNAME ever had asthma that was diagnosed by a health professional?**

1   Yes
2   No .... Go to HLT_Q44

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HLT_Q44
                                    IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C45A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old

HLT_Q43B   **Does this condition or health problem prevent or limit his / her participation in school, at play or any other activity normal for a child his / her age?**

1   Yes
2   No

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q43C   **Has he / she had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?**

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old with asthma

HLT_Q44   **Has he / she had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?**

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years old

CONDITION (HLT_C45A)

1   IF EFFAGEYR <= 15 .... go to HLT_R45
2   ELSE .... go to HLT_C49

HLT_R45   **In the following questions long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more and have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

CONDITION (HLT_C45)

1   IF EFFAGEYR < 3 YEARS ....go to HLT_Q45
2   ELSE..go to HLT_Q45A

HLT_Q45   **Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for ^INFO.FNAME:**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

01   **Food or digestive allergies?**
02   **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
03   **Any other allergies?**
04   **Bronchitis?**
05   **Heart condition or disease?**
06   **Epilepsy?**
07   **Cerebral Palsy?**
08   **Kidney condition or disease?**
09   **Mental handicap?**
10   **Any other long term condition?**
11   **None**

Default Next Question: **HLT_C46**

Coverage: Children aged 0-2 years

HLT_Q45A   **Has a health professional diagnosed any of the following long-term conditions for ^INFO.FNAME:**
(Mark all that apply.)

01	**Food or digestive allergies?**
02	**Respiratory allergies such as hay fever?**
03	**Any other allergies?**
04	**Bronchitis?**
05	**Heart condition or disease?**
06	**Epilepsy?**
07	**Cerebral Palsy?**
08	**Kidney condition or disease?**
09	**Mental handicap?**
10	**Learning disability?**
11	**Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)?**
12	**Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties?**
13	**Any other long term condition?**
14	**None**

Coverage: Children aged 3-15 years old

CONDITION (HLT_C46)

1	IF EFFAGEYR > 3	go to HLT_Q48A
2	ELSE	go to HLT_Q46

HLT_Q46   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME have nose or throat infections?**

01	**Almost all the time**
02	**Often**
03	**From time to time**
04	**Rarely**
05	**Never**

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 years old

HLT_Q47A   **Since his / her birth, has he / she had an ear infection (otitis)?**

1	Yes	
2	No	Go to HLT_Q48A

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q48A

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 years old

HLT_Q47B   **How many times?** [Min: 1 Max: 30]

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 years old who have had an ear infection

HLT_Q48A   **In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any of the following about ^INFO.FNAME's physical, emotional or mental health. (Exclude at time of birth for babies.)**
A medical doctor (family physician or specialist)? [Min: 0 Max: 94]
(Enter 0 if none.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C49

Note: This series of questions asks about consultations, conducted by telephone or in person, with a variety of health care
    professionals such as doctors, dentists, nurses and social workers in regard to the child's health.
    Include:
    -both telephone and face-to-face consultation;
    -visits or calls made by the respondent's spouse/partner on behalf of the child.
    -consultations through medical information consultation lines and Internet consultations.
    Exclude:
    -setting appointments or explaining your case to the nurse before seeing the doctor;
    -talking to a doctor at a social gathering.
    -Researching a condition on the Internet.

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48D   **A public health nurse or nurse practitioner?** [Min: 0 Max: 94]
(Enter 0 if none.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C49

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48E   **A dentist or orthodontist?** [Min: 0 Max: 94]
(Enter 0 if none.)

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C49

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q48I   **Any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist or a social worker?** [Min: 0 Max: 94]
(Enter 0 if none. Includes psychologists and child welfare workers as well as other trained professionals.)

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

CONDITION (HLT_C49)

        1   IF EFFAGEYR > 15 .... go to HLT_END
        2   ELSE .... go to HLT_Q49

HLT_Q49   **In the past 12 months, was ^INFO.FNAME an overnight patient in a hospital?**

        1   Yes
        2   No ....Go to HLT_Q51A

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_Q51A

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q50   **For what reason?**

    1   Respiratory illness or disease
    2   Gastrointestinal illness or disease
    3   Injuries
    4   Other

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years who were overnight patients in a hospital

HLT_Q51A   **Does he / she take any of the following prescribed medication on a regular basis:**
Ventolin, inhalers or puffers for asthma?

    1   Yes
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51B   **Ritalin or other similar medications?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51C   **Tranquilizers or nerve pills?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51D   **Anti-convulsants or anti-epileptic pills?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLT_C52

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

HLT_Q51E   **Other medications?**

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

CONDITION (HLT_C52)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR < 4 .... go to HLT_END
    2   ELSE IF EFFAGEYR >= 4 AND FirstInt=2
            (longitudinal) ....go to HLT_Q52A1
    3   ELSE ....go to HLT_Q52A

HLT_Q52A   **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?**

         1   Yes...Go to HLT_Q52B
         2   No .... Go to HLT_END

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_END

Coverage: All new respondents aged 4-15 years

HLT_Q52A1   **Since the last interview in ^LastIntMonthE, ^LastIntYear, has ^INFO.FNAME experienced any event or situation that has caused him / her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?**

         1   Yes
         2   No .... Go to HLT_END

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLT_END

Coverage: Longitudinal respondents aged 4-15 years

HLT_Q52B   **What was this?**
                 (Mark all that apply.)

         01   Death of parent(s)
         02   Death in family (other than parents)
         03   Divorce/separation of parents
         04   Move
         05   Stay in hospital
         06   Stay in foster home
         07   Other separation from parents
         08   Illness/injury of child
         09   Illness/injury of a family member
         10   Abuse/fear of abuse
         11   Change in household members
         12   Alcoholism or mental health disorder in family
         13   Conflict between parents
         14   Other - Specify.. Go to HLT_S52B

Default Next Question: **HLT_END**

Coverage: *Children aged 4-15 who reported a situation that caused worry or unhappiness*

HLT_S52B   (Specify cause of worry and unhappiness.)

MEDICAL/BIOLOGICAL

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF CHILDREN AGE 0-5 YEARS IF DOMED=1 AND EFFAGEYR>=0
AND EFFAGEYR<=5 and MED25PRV not equal 2.
MED25PRV: WAS CURRENTLY BEING BREAST-FED AT TIME OF LAST INTERVIEW.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CONDITION (MED_C01A)

1	IF BIOMOM = 1 (RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL MOTHER OF THE CHILD) and EFFAGEYR <= 5 and FIRSTINT = 1 .... go to MED_Q01A
2	ELSE IF DVS_Q1 = 1 (Birth parent) AND DAD = 1 (RESPONDENT IS BIOLOGICAL FATHER OF THE CHILD) AND EFFAGEYR <= 5 AND FIRSTINT = 1 .... go to MED_Q12A
3	ELSE IF DVS_Q1 = 1 (Birth parent) AND EFFAGEYR >=2 AND EFFAGEYR <= 5 AND FIRSTINT = 2 ....go to MED_C25
4	ELSE ....go to MED_END

MED_Q01A   The following are prenatal questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME. During the pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME did you suffer from any of the following: Pregnancy diabetes?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q02

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q01B   High blood pressure?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q02

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q01C   Other physical problems?

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q02   From whom did you receive pre-natal care?
(Mark all that apply.)

    01   A doctor
    02   A nurse
    03   A midwife
    04   Other
    05   Nobody

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q03   **Did you smoke during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME?**

         1   Yes
         2   No .... Go to MED_Q06

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q06

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q04   **How many cigarettes per day did you smoke during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME?** [Min: 1 Max: 40]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q06

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

MED_Q05   **At what stage in your pregnancy did you smoke this amount?**
               (Mark all that apply.)

         1   During the first three months
         2   During the second three months
         3   During the third three months
         4   Throughout

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she smoked during pregnancy

MED_Q06   **How frequently did you consume alcohol during your pregnancy with ^INFO.FNAME? (eg. beer, wine, liquor)?**

         01   Never .... Go to MED_Q09A
         02   Less than once a month
         03   1-3 Times a month
         04   Once a week
         05   2-3 Times a week
         06   4-6 Times a week
         07   Everyday

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q09A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q07   **On the days when you drank, how many drinks did you usually have?**

         1   1 to 2
         2   3 to 4
         3   5 or more

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q09A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she drank alcohol during
        pregnancy

MED_Q08   **At what stage in your pregnancy did you consume this quantity?**
                (Mark all that apply.)

                1   During the first three months
                2   During the second three months
                3   During the third three months
                4   Throughout

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she drank alcohol during
            pregnancy

MED_Q09A   **Did you take any prescription medications during your pregnancy with**
                ^INFO.FNAME?

                1   Yes
                2   No ....Go to MED_Q10A

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q10A
                                IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q12A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q09B   **At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?**
                (Mark all that apply.)

                1   During the first three months
                2   During the second three months
                3   During the third three months
                4   Throughout

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q12A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she took prescription medication
            during pregnancy

MED_Q10A   **Did you take any over-the-counter drugs during your pregnancy with**
                ^INFO.FNAME?

                1   Yes
                2   No ....Go to MED_Q12A

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q12A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother

MED_Q10B   **At what stage in your pregnancy did you take these?**
                (Mark all that apply.)

                1   During the first three months
                2   During the second three months
                3   During the third three months
                4   Throughout

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological mother and she took over-the-counter drugs
            during pregnancy

MED_Q12A   **The following are questions concerning ^INFO.FNAME's birth. Was ^INFO.FNAME born before, after or on his / her due date?**

     1   Before
     2   After
     3   On due date...Go to MED_Q13A

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q12B   **How many days or weeks before / after the due date was ^INFO.FNAME born?**
(Choose days or weeks below and enter number in the next question.)

     1   Days
     2   Weeks.. Go to MED_Q12C2

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C1   (Enter number of days.) [Min: 1 Max: 105]

Default Next Question: **MED_Q13A**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q13A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q12C2   (Enter number of weeks.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child was born before or after due date

MED_Q13A   **What was ^INFO.FNAME's birth weight in kilograms and grams or pounds and ounces?**
(Choose kilograms or pounds below and enter number in the next question.)

     1   Kilograms/grams
     2   Pounds/ounces.. Go to MED_Q13C

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q14A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13B   (Enter birth weight in kilograms and grams.) [Min: 1.00 Max: 7.00]

Default Next Question: **MED_Q14A**

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13C   (Enter birth weight in pounds in this screen and ounces in the next.)
[Min: 2 Max: 15]

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q14A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q13C1   (Enter ounces.) [Min: 0 Max: 15]

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_14A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14A   **What was ^INFO.FNAME's length at birth in centimetres or inches?**
(Choose centimetres or inches below and enter number in the next question.)

        1   Centimetres
        2   Inches .... Go to MED_Q14C

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q15

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14B   (Enter birth length in centimetres.) [Min: 35 Max: 75]

Default Next Question: **MED_Q15**

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q14C   (Enter birth length in inches.) [Min: 13 Max: 30]

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q15   **Was this a single birth or twins, or triplets?**

        1   Single birth
        2   Twins
        3   Triplets
        4   More than triplets

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q16   **Was the delivery vaginal or caesarian?**

        1   Vaginal
        2   Caesarian ....Go to MED_Q21A

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q17   **Was ^INFO.FNAME born head first?**

> 1   Yes
> 2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q21A

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

MED_Q18   **For delivery, what birthing aids were used?**

> 1   None
> 2   Forceps
> 3   Cupping glass (suction cup)

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child's delivery was vaginal

MED_Q21A   **Did ^INFO.FNAME receive special medical care following ^HISHER birth?**

> 1   Yes
> 2   No .... Go to MED_Q22

FLOW INFORMATION   I DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q22

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q21B   **What type of special medical care was received?**
                 (Mark all that apply.)

> 1   Intensive care
> 2   Ventilation/oxygen
> 3   Transfer to a specialized hospital
> 4   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q22

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth.

MED_Q21C   **For how many days, in total, was this care received?** [Min: 1 Max: 60]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q22

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and child received special medical care following birth.

MED_Q22   **Compared to other babies in general, would you say that ^INFO.FNAME's health at birth was:**

      01   **Excellent?**
      02   **Very good?**
      03   **Good?**
      04   **Fair?**
      05   **Poor?**

Coverage: Children age 0-5 (or if first interview), if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

CONDITION (MED_C23)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS > 11 .... go to MED_C25
      2   ELSE (AGEMONTHS = 0-11) .... go to MED_Q23A

MED_Q23A   **After ^INFO.FNAME's delivery, did you / respondent's mom suffer from any of the following conditions:**
                    Postpartum haemorrhage?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q23B   **Postpartum infection?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: *Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)*

MED_Q23C1   **Postpartum depression?**

      1   Yes
      2   No .... Go to MED_Q23D

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q23D
                                     IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q23C2   **For how long?**
                    (Choose days or weeks or months in this screen and enter number on the next screen.)

      1   Days
      2   Weeks
      3   Months

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO MED_Q23D
                                       IF REFUSAL GO TO MED_Q24A

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum depression

MED_Q23C3 (Enter the number of days / weeks / months.) [Min: 1 Max: 995]

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother suffered from post-partum
               depression

MED_Q23D   **Postpartum hypertension?**

       1   Yes
       2   No

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q24A   **Were you / Was respondent's mom hospitalized for special medical care for
                any period immediately following the birth of ^INFO.FNAME?**

       1   Yes
       2   No .... Go to MED_Q25

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father)

MED_Q24B   **For how many days?** [Min: 1 Max: 60]

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and mother was hospitalized following
              child's birth.

CONDITION (MED_C25)

       1   If ^INFO.MED25PRV = 2 (no) .... go to MED_END
       2   Else .... go to MED_Q25

MED_Q25   **The following are a few questions on breast-feeding. Are you / Is
                respondent's mom currently breast-feeding ^INFO.FNAME?**

       1   Yes .... Go to MED_END
       2   No

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if it had not already been reported in
               a previous interview that the child had stopped breast-feeding.

MED_Q26   **Did you / respondent's mom breast-feed him / her even if only for a short time?**

      1   Yes
      2   No .... Go to MED_END

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_END

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

MED_Q27   **For how long?**

      01   Less than 1 week
      02   1-4 Weeks
      03   5-8 Weeks
      04   9-12 Weeks
      05   3-6 Months
      06   7-9 Months
      07   10-12 Months
      08   13-16 Months
      09   More than 16 months

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MED_END

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-fed in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

MED_Q28   **What were the main reasons you / respondent's mom stopped breast-feeding him / her?**
(Mark all that apply.)

      01   Not enough milk/hungry baby
      02   Inconvenienced/fatigue
      03   Difficulty with breast-feeding techniques
      04   Sore nipples/engorged breast
      05   Mother's illness
      06   Planned to stop at this time
      07   Baby weaned himself/herself
      08   Physician told me/her to stop
      09   Returned to work/school
      10   Partner/father wanted me/her to stop
      11   Formula feeding preferable
      12   Wanted to drink alcohol
      13   Other

Coverage: Children age 0-5, if respondent is biological parent (mother or father) and if the child is not currently breast-feeding, but had been breast-fed in the past (excluding those children for whom it had been reported in a previous interview that they had already stopped breast-feeding)

WORK AFTER BIRTH

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY OF NEW CHILDREN AGED 0-15 AND OF CHILDREN UNDER 6
WHO ANSWERED 'NO' TO WAB_Q04A (Did ^THEMOM2 work at a job or a business at any
point since ^INFO.FNAME's birth?) IN Previous Cycle.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy only.

CONDITION (WAB_C02)

1	If EffageYr > 1	go to WAB_R04,
2	Else	go to WAB_R01.

WAB_R01 **The following questions ask about whether you / respondent's mom worked before and after ^INFO.FNAME was born.**

WAB_Q01 **Did you / respondent's mom work at a job or a business at any point before ^INFO.FNAME's birth?**

1	Yes	Go to WAB_Q02
2	No	Go to WAB_R04

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R04
                                IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: All children 0-1 years old

WAB_Q02 **How long before ^INFO.FNAME's birth did you / respondent's mom stop working?**
(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter
number in the next question)

1	In weeks only	
2	In months only	Go to WAB_Q02C
3	In months and years	Go to WAB_Q02B
4	In years only	Go to WAB_Q02B

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R04
                                IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: All children 0-1 years old whose mothers worked before birth

WAB_Q02A   (Enter number of weeks. If less than one week, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_C03**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old who answered 1 (weeks only) in Q2

WAB_Q02B   (Enter number of years.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old who answered 3 or 4 in Q2

CONDITION (WAB_C02B)

1	If WAB_Q02=4	go to WAB_C03
2	Else	go to WAB_Q02C

WAB_Q02C   (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old who answered 2 or 3 in Q2

CONDITION (WAB_C03

1	If (WAB_Q02B > 1) OR (WAB_Q02B = 1 AND WAB_Q02C >= 1)	Go to WAB__R04
2	Else	Go to WAB_Q03

WAB_Q03   **Were you / Was respondent's mom on paid or unpaid maternity or parental leave, including those weeks paid by Employment Insurance after stopping work?**

1	Yes	
2	No	Go to WAB_R04

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_R04
                                           IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old whose mother worked before birth

WAB_Q03A   **How long were you / was respondent's mom on PAID maternity or parental leave?**
(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

1	In weeks only	
2	In months only	Go to WAB_Q03A3
3	In months and years	Go to WAB_Q03A2
4	In years only	Go to WAB_Q03A2
5	Not applicable	Go to WAB_Q03B

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAN_R04
                                           IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old whose mothers were on maternity or parental leave

WAB_Q03A1   (Enter number of weeks.) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_Q03B**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 1 (weeks only) in WAB_Q03A

WAB_Q03A2   (Enter number of years.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 3 or 4 in WAB_Q03A

CONDITION (WAB_C03A2)

    1   If WAB_Q03A=4 .... go to WAB_Q03B
    2   Else .... go to WAB_Q03A3

WAB_Q03A3   (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_Q03B

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 2 or 3 in WAB_Q03A

WAB_Q03B   **How long were you / was respondent's mom on UNPAID maternity or parental leave?**
(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

    1   In weeks only
    2   In months only .... Go to WAB_Q03B3
    3   In months and years... Go to WAB_Q03B2
    4   In years only .... Go to WAB_Q03B2
    5   Not applicable...Go to WAB_R04

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children 0-1 years old whose mothers were on maternity or parental leave

WAB_Q03B1   (Enter number of weeks.) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_R04**

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 1 (weeks only) in WAB_Q03B

WAB_Q03B2   (Enter number of years.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 3 or 4 in WAB_Q03B

CONDITION (WAB_C03B2)

    1   If WAB_Q03B=4 ....go to WAB_R04
    2   Else .... go to WAB_Q03B3

WAB_Q03B3   (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_R04

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 who answered 2 or 3 in WAB_Q03B

WAB_R04   **The following questions ask about whether you / respondent's mom worked after ^INFO.FNAME was born.**

CONDITION (WAB_C04)

1	If Effageyr < 4 .... go to WAB_Q04A
2	If Effageyr = 4 or 5 and EDU_Q01= 01(Public school) or EDU_Q01=02 (Catholic school) or EDU_Q01=03 (Private school) .... go to WAB_Q04B
3	Else .... go to WAB_Q04A
4	If Effageyr >=6 and <=15 and EDU_Q01= 01(Public school) or EDU_Q01=02 (Catholic school) or EDU_Q01=03 (Private school) .... go to WAB_Q04B
5	Else ....go to WAB_Q04C

WAB_Q04A   **Did you / respondent's mom work at a job or a business at any point since ^INFO.FNAME's birth?**

1	Yes...Go to WAB_Q05
2	No ....Go to WAB_END

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Note: In previous cycle (cycle 5 and under) WAB_Q04A use to be WAB_Q01A.

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 years and children 4-5, not in school, who are new respondents or whose mother had not worked after birth in previous cycle.

WAB_Q04B   **Did you / respondent's mom work at a job or business at any point between ^INFO.FNAME's birth and when ^INFO.FNAME started school?**

1	Yes...go to WAB_Q05
2	No ....Go to WAB_END

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-15 years, in school, who are new respondents or children 4-5 in school whose mother had not worked after birth in previous cycle.

WAB_Q04C   **Did you / respondent's mom work at a job or business at any point between ^INFO.FNAME's birth and when he / she was six years old?**

1	Yes
2	No ....Go to WAB_END

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years, not in school, who are new respondents

WAB_Q05   **How old was ^INFO.FNAME when you / respondent's mom started working?**
(Choose answer category below according to respondent's answer and enter number in the next question)

    1   In weeks only
    2   In months only .... Go to WAB_Q05C
    3   In months and years.. Go to WAB_Q05B
    4   In years only .... Go to WAB_Q05B

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO WAB_Q06
                                   IF REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children aged 0-15 years

WAB_Q05A   (Enter number of weeks.) [Min: 1 Max: 52]

Default Next Question: **WAB_Q06**

Coverage: Children 0-15 years who answered 1 (in weeks only) in WAB_Q05

WAB_Q05B   (Enter number of years.) [Min: 1 Max: 15]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_Q06

Coverage: Children 0-15 years who answered 3 or 4 in WAB_Q05

CONDITION (WAB_C05B)

    1   If WAB_Q05=4 ....go to WAB_Q06
    2   Else ....go to WAB_Q05C

WAB_Q05C   (Enter number of months. If less than 1 month, enter 1.) [Min: 1 Max: 12]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_Q06

Coverage: Children 0-15 years who answered 2 or 3 in WAB_Q05

WAB_Q06   **How many hours a week did you / respondent's mom usually work at that time?**
[Min: 1 Max: 97]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO WAB_END

Coverage: Children 0-15 years old whose mother has worked after birth

CONDITION (WAB_C07A)

    1   If (EffAgeYr < 4) OR ((EffAgeYr = 4-5) AND (EDU_Q01 <> 01, 02 OR 03))_____Go to WAB_Q07A
    2   Else_____Go to WAB_C07B

WAB_Q07A   **Have you / Has respondent's mom worked continuously since then?**

>   1   **Yes**
>   2   **No, but worked at least half of the time between then and now**
>   3   **No, worked less than half of the time between then and now**

Default Next Question: **WAB_END**

Coverage: Children 0-3 and children 4-5 who are not in school

CONDITION (WAB_C07B)

>   1   If ((EffAgeYr = 4-5) OR (EffAgeYr = 6-15)) AND (EDU_Q01 = 01, 02
>   OR 03).. Go to WAB_Q07B
>   2   Else .... Go to WAB_Q07C

WAB_Q07B   **Did you / respondent's mom work continuously between when you / she started to work and until ^INFO.FNAME started school?**

>   1   **Yes**
>   2   **No, but worked at least half of the time**
>   3   **No, worked less than half of the time**

Default Next Question: **WAB_END**

Coverage: Children 4-15 who are in school

WAB_Q07C   **Did you / respondent's mom work continuously between when you / she started to work and until ^INFO.FNAME was six years old?**

>   1   **Yes**
>   2   **No, but worked at least half of the time**
>   3   **No, worked less than half of the time**

Coverage: Children 6-15 who are not in school

DEVELOPMENTAL MILESTONES

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH INFO.AGEMONTHS = AGES 9 TO 47 MONTHS
PROXY VALUES: USE PROXY.

MIL_R1 **The next questions ask when your child started to do certain things. If you do not know the exact age, your best estimate is fine.**

CONDITION (MIL_C1)

    1   If MIL1PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or FIRSTINT = 1 then ....go to MIL_Q1
    2   Else ....go to MIL_C2

MIL_Q1 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME first sit himself / herself up?**
[Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_END

Coverage: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C2)

    1   If MIL2PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or if FIRSTINT = 1 ....go to MIL_Q2
    2   Else ....go to MIL_C3

MIL_Q2 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start eating solid food?**
[Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_END

Coverage: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C3)

    1   If MIL3PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or if FIRSTINT = 1 then ....go to MIL_Q3
    2   Else ....go to MIL_C4

MIL_Q3 **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start feeding himself / herslef by picking up small pieces of food with his / her fingers and putting them in his / her mouth?** [Min: 0 Max: 47]
(This includes feeding him/herself a cracker or a cookie. If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_END

Coverage: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C4)

    1   If MIL4PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or if FIRSTINT = 1 then ....go to MIL_Q4
    2   Else ....go to MIL_C5

MIL_Q4   **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME take his / her first steps?**
[Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MIL_END

Coverage: Children age 9-47 months

CONDITION (MIL_C5)

1	If ^INFO.AgeMonths >= 12 and (If MIL5PRV = (0, N/A, DK, RF) or if FIRSTINT = 1)	go to MIL_Q5
2	Else	go to MIL_END

MIL_Q5   **At what age (in months) did ^INFO.FNAME start saying his / her first words? By word, I mean a sound or sounds a baby says consistently to mean someone or something such as 'baba' for 'bottle'.** [Min: 0 Max: 47]
(If child has not yet done this enter '0'.)

Coverage: Children age 12-47 months

TEMPERAMENT

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.AgeMonths=3-35
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

TMP_R01 **The following questions are about how ^INFO.FNAME behaves. Please answer them for him / her in comparison to others.**

TMP_Q01 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very easy, how easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe ^INFO.FNAME when he / she is upset?**

    01   Very easy
    02, 03, 04,05, 06
    07   Difficult

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q05 **How many times per day, on average, does ^INFO.FNAME get fussy and irritable for either short or long periods of time?**

    01   Never
    02   1-2 times per day
    03   3-4 times per day
    04   5-6 times per day
    05   7-9 times per day
    06   10-14 times per day
    07   15 times per day or more

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q06 **On a scale of 1 to 7, 1 being very little, how much does he / she cry or fuss in general?**

    01   Very little; much less than the average baby/child
    02, 03, 04,05, 06
    07   A lot; much more than the average baby/child

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q07 **How easily does he / she get upset?**

    01   Very hard to upset -- even by things that upset most babies/children
    02, 03, 04,05, 06
    07   Very easily upset by things that wouldn't bother most babies/children

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q08 **When he / she gets upset (for example before feeding, during diapering, etc.), how vigorously or loudly does he / she cry and fuss?**

> 01 Very mild intensity or loudness
> 02, 03, 04,05, 06
> 07 Very loud or intense

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C09)

> 1 IF AGEMONTHS = 12-35 MONTHS .... go to TMP_Q11
> 2 ELSE .... go to TMP_Q09

TMP_Q09 **How does he / she react when you are dressing him / her?**

> 01 Very well -- likes it
> 02, 03, 04,05, 06
> 07 Doesn't like it at all

Default Next Question: **TMP_Q12**

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q11 **How much does he / she smile and make happy sounds?**

> 01 A great deal, much more than most infants/children
> 02, 03, 04,05, 06
> 07 Very little, much less than most infants/children

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 35 months

TMP_Q12 **What kind of mood is he / she generally in?**

> 01 Very happy and cheerful
> 02, 03, 04,05, 06
> 07 Serious

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C14)

> 1 IF AGEMONTHS = 12-35 MONTHS .... go to TMP_Q15
> 2 ELSE .... go to TMP_Q14

TMP_Q14   **How much does he / she want to be held?**

    01   Wants to be free most of the time
    02, 03, 04,05, 06
    07   A great deal -- wants to be held almost all the time

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q15   **How does he / she respond to disruptions and changes in everyday routine, such as when you go to church, a meeting, on trips, etc.?**

    01   Very favourably, doesn't get upset
    02, 03, 04,05, 06
    07   Very unfavourably, gets quite upset

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q17   **How changeable is ^INFO.FNAME's mood?**

    01   Changes seldom and changes slowly when he/she does change
    02, 03, 04,05, 06
    07   Changes often and rapidly

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q19   **On average, how much attention does he / she require, other than for caregiving (feeding, bathing, diaper changes, etc.)?**

    01   Very little, much less than the average baby/child
    02, 03, 04,05, 06
    07   A lot, much more than the average baby/child

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

TMP_Q20   **When left alone, does he / she play well by himself / herself?**

    01   Almost always
    02, 03, 04,05, 06
    07   Almost never -- won't play by himself / hersel

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C23)

  1   IF AGEMONTHS >=12 ....go to TMP_Q23A
  2   ELSE .... go to TMP_Q23

TMP_Q23   How did ^INFO.FNAME respond to his / her first bath?

  01   Very well - loved it
  02, 03, 04,05, 06
  07   Terribly - didn't like it

Default Next Question: **TMP_C25**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 months

TMP_Q23A   How does ^INFO.FNAME typically respond to new playthings?

  01   Always responds favourably
  02, 03, 04,05, 06
  07   Always responds negatively or fearfully

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 35 months

CONDITION (TMP_C25)

  1   IF AGEMONTHS 3-5 MONTHS .... go to TMP_Q33
  2   ELSE .... go to TMP_Q25

TMP_Q25   How does he / she typically respond to a new person?

  01   Almost always responds favorably
  02, 03, 04,05, 06
  07   Almost always responds negatively at first

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q26   How does he / she typically respond to being in a new place?

  01   Almost always responds favorably
  02, 03, 04,05, 06
  07   Almost always responds negatively at first

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q27   **How well does he / she adapt to things (such as baths, new people & new places) / new experiences (such as new playthings, new foods, new people, etc.) ?**

        01   Very well -- always likes it eventually
        02, 03, 04,05, 06
        07   Almost always dislikes it in the end

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO TMP_END

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 35 months

TMP_Q33   **Please rate the overall degree of difficulty ^INFO.FNAME would present for the average parent.**

        01   Very easy
        02, 03, 04,05, 06
        07   Very difficult

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 35 months

LITERACY

SECTION ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN IF ^INFO.EffAgeYr < 10 YEARS.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

LIT_R01 **The following are some questions about reading and other activities you may do with ^INFO.FNAME.**

CONDITION (LIT_C01)

     1   IF EFFAGEYR >= 3 and EffAgeYr < 6 .... go to LIT_Q01E
     2   Else if EffAgeYr >= 6 .... go to LIT_Q02A
     3   ELSE .... go to LIT_Q01A

LIT_Q01A **How often do you (or your spouse) get a chance to do the following with ^INFO.FNAME:**
...play action games (such as peek-a-boo or patty cake)?

     01   **Rarely or never**
     02   **A few times a month**
     03   **Once a week**
     04   **A few times a week**
     05   **Daily**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q01B **...take him / her shopping or on errands?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q01C **...read stories or show pictures or wordless baby books to ^INFO.FNAME?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q01E **How often do you (or your spouse) (get a chance to):**
...tell stories to him / her?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

LIT_Q01F **...(get a chance to) sing songs (including action songs) with him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

CONDITION (LIT_C01G)

1	If EffAgeYr > 2 and EffAgeYr < 6	...................................go to LIT_Q01I
2	Else	....go to LIT_Q01H

LIT_Q01H ...teach him / her new words?

Default Next Question: **LIT_Q01J**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-2 years

LIT_Q01I ...teach him / her to read words?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 3-5 years

LIT_Q01J ...take him / her outside for a walk or to play in the yard, park, or playground?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

CONDITION (LIT_C01K)

1	If EffAgeYr <= 2 then	....go to LIT_Q02E
2	Else	....go to LIT_Q02A

LIT_Q02A How often do you (or your spouse):
...read aloud to him / her or listen to him / her read (or try to read / or attempt to read aloud)?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 3-9 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C02B)

1	If EffAgeYr > 5	....go to LIT_C07
2	ELSE	go to LIT_Q02C

LIT_Q02C ...teach him / her to name printed letters and/or numbers?

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q02D ...encourage him / her to use numbers in day to day activities, (for example, counting the cookies on a plate)?

Coverage: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q02E Does another adult do any of these activities with ^INFO.FNAME?

     1   Yes
     2   No

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

CONDITION (LIT_C03A)

     1   If ^INFO.FirstInt = 1 ....go to LIT_Q03
     2   Else if INFO.EffAgeYr < 3 and ^INFO.FirstInt = 2 and LIT3PRV = 1
             (yes) or if INFO.EffAgeYr > = 3 and INFO.EffAgeYr < = 5 and
             ^INFO.FirstInt = 2 and LIT6APRV=1 (yes) then ....go to LIT_C05
     3   Else ....go to LIT_Q03

LIT_Q03 How many months old was ^INFO.FNAME when you (or your spouse) started to read to him / her or show pictures / on a regular basis?
[Min: 0 Max: 95]
(If Not Applicable (No one has ever done this with ^INFO.FNAME) enter '95'.)

Coverage: All children aged 0-5 years

CONDITION (LIT_C05)

     1   If EFFAGEYR < 1 then ....go to LIT_END
     2   Else if EFFAGEYR = 1 ....go to LIT_Q10
     3   Else .... go to LIT_Q06A

LIT_Q06A At home, how often does ^INFO.FNAME do these activities:
...look at books, magazines, comics, etc. (or try to read) on his / her own?

     01   Rarely or never
     02   A few times a month
     03   Once a week
     04   A few times a week
     05   Daily

Coverage: All children 2-5 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C06B)

     1   If EFFAGEYR = 2 ....go to LIT_Q06D
     2   Else ....go to LIT_Q06C

LIT_Q06C   **...do puzzles?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 3-5 years old

LIT_Q06D   **...play with pencils or markers doing real or pretend writing?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: All children 2-5 years old

CONDITION (LIT_C07)

        1   If EFFAGEYR = 2 ....go to LIT_Q10
        2   Else If EFFAGEYR = 3-5 or 7-9 ....go to LIT_Q09
        3   Else if EffAgeYr = 6 ....go to LIT_Q08

LIT_Q08   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME look at books or try to read on his / her own?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Note: 7-9 years olds are asked about reading in the activities section.

Coverage: Children aged 6 years old.

LIT_Q09   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME talk about a book with family or friends?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LIT_END

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years old

LIT_Q10   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME go to the library or bookmobile, including the school library?**

Coverage: Children aged 1-9 years old

COMMUNICATION SCALE

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=3-5 YEARS.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

COM_R1   **The next set of questions is about how ^INFO.FNAME communicates. For each of the following questions, please tell me if ^INFO.FNAME is never, sometimes, or often able to communicate as follows.**

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1A   **When he / she is paying attention, how often is ^INFO.FNAME able to carry out a simple instruction after hearing it only once?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1B   **If he / she does not understand what someone has said, how often will ^INFO.FNAME ask for it to be repeated or explained?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1C   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME follow what is being talked about in a conversation, and stay on the same topic?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1E   **How often can ^INFO.FNAME be relied on to pass simple messages from one person to another without getting the message mixed up?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

COM_Q1H   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME clearly explain about things he / she has seen or done so that you get a very good idea what happened?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO COM_END

Coverage: Children age 3-5 years

CONDITION (COM_C1I)

      1   If ^INFO.EFFAGEYR=3 .... go to COM_Q1I
      2   ELSE (4 and 5) ....go to COM_END

COM_Q1I   **How often is ^INFO.FNAME's speech easily understood, even by people who haven't met him / her before?**

Note: The 4 and 5 years old are asked this information in HLT_Q16 to HLT_Q19 (Health utility index).

Coverage: Children age 3 years

ACTIVITIES

This section asked only to PMK of children with ^Info.EffAgeYr = 0-15.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CONDITION (ACT_C01)

1	IF EFFAGEYR = 0-1	....go to ACT_Q02AA
2	IF EFFAGEYR = 2-5	.... go to ACT_Q02A
3	IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9	.... go to ACT_Q03A
4	IF EFFAGEYR = 10-13	.... go to ACT_Q06A
5	IF EFFAGEYR = 14-15	.... go to ACT_Q07A

ACT_R01   **The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's interests and activities.**

CONDITION (ACT_C02)

1	IF EFFAGEYR<2	....go to ACT_Q02AA
2	ELSE IF EFFAGEYR>=6 AND EFFAGEYR <=9	.... go to ACT_Q03A
3	ELSE	.... go to ACT_Q02A

ACT_Q02A   **Does ^INFO.FNAME attend any of the following programs or activities?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    01   **Nursery school or preschool**
    02   **Play group**
    03   **Drop-in centre**
    04   **Parent and child lessons or program**
    05   **Library storytime or other reading program or book club**
    06   None

Default Next Question: **ACT_C02B**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_C06

Coverage: Children aged 2-5 years

ACT_Q02AA   **Does ^INFO.FNAME attend any of the following programs or activities?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    01   **Nursery school or preschool**
    02   **Play group**
    03   **Drop-in centre**
    04   **Infant stimulation program**
    05   **Parent and child lessons or program**
    06   **Library storytime or other reading program or book club**
    07   None

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 years

CONDITION (ACT_C02B)

1 If (ACT_Q02A = RESPONSE and ACT_Q02A <> NONE) or (ACT_Q02AA = RESPONSE and ACT_Q02AA <> NONE) ....go to ACT_Q02B
2 Else ....go to ACT_C03

ACT_Q02B **For about how many hours a week does he / she attend these in total?**
[Min: 1 Max: 20]

Coverage: Children 0-5 years old who attended a program listed in Q2A or Q2AA

CONDITION (ACT_C03)

1 IF EFFAGEYR < 1 YEARS ....go to ACT_END
2 IF EFFAGEYR =1 OR 2 YEARS ....go to ACT_Q04D
3 ELSE .... go to ACT_Q03A

ACT_Q03A **In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has ^INFO.FNAME:**
...taken part in sports with a coach or instructor (except dance, gymnastics or martial arts)?
(If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.)

01 **Most days**
02 **A few times a week**
03 **About once a week**
04 **About once a month**
05 **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q03AA **...taken lessons or instruction in other organized physical activities with a coach or instructor such as dance, gymnastics or martial arts?**
(If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q03B **...taken part in unorganized sports or physical activities without a coach or instructor?**
(If child is only active in one season, the respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q03B1   **Thinking of the sport or physical activity that he / she does the most often, how long does ^INFO.FNAME usually spend being active in one session? This may be an activity with or without a coach or instructor.**
(Read categories to respondent.)

  1   **1 to 15 minutes**
  2   **16 to 30 minutes**
  3   **31 to 60 minutes**
  4   **More than 1 hour**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q03C   **In the past 12 months, outside of school hours, how often has ^INFO.FNAME:**
...taken lessons or instruction in music, art or other non-sport activities?
(Read categories to respondent.)

  01   **Most days**
  02   **A few times a week**
  03   **About once a week**
  04   **About once a month**
  05   **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04A

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

CONDITION (ACT_C03D)

  1   IF EFFAGEYR= 3 YEARS .... go to ACT_Q04A
  2   IF EFFAGEYR = 4 TO 5 YEARS .... go to ACT_Q03D1
  3   ELSE (AGE = 6 TO 9 YEARS) .... go to ACT_Q03D2

ACT_Q03D1   **...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Beavers, Sparks or church groups?**

Default Next Question: **ACT_Q04A**

Coverage: Children aged 4 and 5 years

ACT_Q03D2   **...taken part in any clubs, groups or community programs with leadership, such as Brownies, Cubs or church groups?**

Coverage: Children aged 6 to 9 years

ACT_Q04A   **Does ^INFO.FNAME use a computer:**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply)

       1   **…at home?**
       2   **…at school / child care?**
       3   **…somewhere else?**
       4   Doesn't use a computer.............................. Go to ACT_Q04C

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ACT_Q04C

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

ACT_Q04B   **Outside of school hours, on average, how many hours a day does he / she spend on a computer (playing games, including educational games, emailing, surfing the Internet ,etc.)** [Min: .0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to nearest half-hour. If respondent only uses computer occasionally, and it is not possible to average, enter 00.1.)

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years

CONDITION (ACT_C04B)

       1   If ACT_Q04A = 1⁣..go to ACT_Q04D
       2   Else⁣..go to ACT_Q04C

ACT_Q04C   **Is there a computer in your home?**

       1   Yes
       2   No

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 9 years old

ACT_Q04D   **On average, how many hours a day does he / she watch T.V. or videos (or play video games)?** [Min: .0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to nearest half-hour.)

Coverage: Children aged 1 to 9 years old

CONDITION (ACT_C04E)

       1   IF EFFAGEYR < 3 ....go to ACT_END
       2   IF EFFAGEYR = 3-6 ....go to ACT_Q05
       3   Else(AGE = 7-9) .... go to ACT_Q04E

ACT_Q04E   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME read for pleasure?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

       01   **Most days**
       02   **A few times a week**
       03   **About once a week**
       04   **About once a month**
       05   **Almost never**

Coverage: Children aged 7 to 9 years old

ACT_Q05   **How often does he / she play alone (for example riding a bike, doing a craft or hobby, playing ball)?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **Often**
      2   **Sometimes**
      3   **Seldom**
      4   **Never**

Coverage: Children aged 3-9 years old

CONDITION (ACT_C06)

      1   IF EFFAGEYR < 4 ....go to ACT_END
      2   ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 ....go to ACT_R09
      3   ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9 ....go to ACT_R07
      4   ELSE ....go to ACT_R06

ACT_R06   **I would like to ask you some questions about ^INFO.FNAME's responsibilities at home.**

ACT_Q06A   **How often does he / she:**
...make his / her own bed?
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **Often**
      2   **Sometimes**
      3   **Seldom**
      4   **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06B   **...clean his / her own room?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06C   **...pick up after himself / herself?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06D   **...help keep shared living areas clean and straight?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06E **...do routine chores such as mow the lawn, help with dinner, wash dishes, etc.?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_R07

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_Q06F **...help manage his / her own time (get up on time, be ready for school, etc.)**

Coverage: Children aged 10-13 years old

ACT_R07 **The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's activities last summer.**

ACT_Q07A **Did ^INFO.FNAME attend an overnight camp last summer?**

  1   Yes
  2   No .... Go to ACT_Q08A

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO ACT_Q08A
                          IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_C09

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years old

ACT_Q07B **For how many days?** [Min: 1 Max: 50]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_C09

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years old who attended an overnight camp

ACT_Q08A **Last summer, did ^INFO.FNAME attend a day camp or recreational or skill-building activity that ran for half days or full days (for example music program, reading program, athletic program)?**

  1   Yes
  2   No ....Go to ACT_C09

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ACT_C09

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years old

ACT_Q08B **For how many days?** [Min: 1 Max: 50]

Coverage: Children aged 6-15 years old who attended a day camp

CONDITION (ACT_C09)

  1   IF EFFAGEYR = 6-9 ....go to ACT_R09
  2   ELSE ....go to ACT_END

ACT_R09 **Now, I'd like to ask you about the time ^INFO.FNAME spends with you (and your spouse), including times when others are present. (I will ask you first about time spent mostly with you, then about time spent mostly with your spouse)**

ACT_Q09A   **How many days a week do you and ^INFO.FNAME:**
            ...eat together?
            (Read categories to respondent.)

            01   **Every day**
            02   **5 to 6 days per week**
            03   **3 to 4 days per week**
            04   **1 to 2 days per week**
            05   **1 to 2 times per month**
            06   **Rarely or never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q09C   ...play sports, cards or games together?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q09E   ...talk about things together?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q09F   ...do a project or chores together?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

ACT_Q09G   ...go on an outing together?
            (This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years

CONDITION (ACT_C10)

            1   If ^INFO.SpousePresent = yes .... go to ACT_Q10A
            2   Else...go to ACT_END

ACT_Q10A   **How many days a week do your spouse and ^INFO.FNAME:**
                ...eat together?
                (Read categories to respondent.)

         01   **Every day**
         02   **5 to 6 days per week**
         03   **3 to 4 days per week**
         04   **1 to 2 days per week**
         05   **1 to 2 times per month**
         06   **Rarely or never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10C   **...play sports, cards or games together?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10E   **...talk about things together?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10F   **...do a project or chores together?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACT_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

ACT_Q10G   **...go on an outing together?**
                (This includes going shopping or doing errands as well as other outings.)

Coverage: Children aged 4-9 years where there is a spouse present

BEHAVIOUR

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0-11 YEARS.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CONDITION (BEH_C01)

     1   IF EFFAGEYR >11 ....go to BEH_END
     2   IF EFFAGEYR <1 .... go to BEH_Q02
     3   If EFFAGEYR >=4 ....go to BEH_R20.
     4   ELSE (Age 1, 2 and 3) .... go to BEH_Q01

BEH_Q01   **The following are a few examples of how infants react to new foods (orange juice, apple purée, porridge, vegetables, etc.). Which of the following is the best approximation of how ^INFO.FNAME reacts?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

     1   **He / she swallows everything without complaining**
     2   **The first time he / she made faces or spit out the food, but after a few tries, he / she got used to it**
     3   **The same reaction after several attempts, he / she continued to refuse most of the new foods**

Coverage: Children aged 1-3 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C02)

     1   IF EFFAGEYR =1 ....go to BEH_END
     2   F EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 ....go to BEH_R20

BEH_Q02   **How often do you find ^INFO.FNAME difficult to feed?**

     01   Almost every time
     02   Often
     03   About half of the time
     04   Sometimes
     05   Almost never

Default Next Question: **BEH_END**

Coverage: Children less than 1 years old

BEH_R20   **Now, I'd like to ask you questions about how ^INFO.FNAME seems to feel or act.**

CONDITION (BEH_C20)

     1   IF EFFAGEYR=2-5 .... go to BEH_Q21
     2   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q20

BEH_Q20 Using the answers never or not true, sometimes or somewhat true, or often or very true, how often would you say that ^INFO.FNAME:
Shows sympathy to someone who has made a mistake?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q21 Can't sit still or is restless?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C22)

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3	....	go to BEH_Q25
2	IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5	....	go to BEH_Q26
3	IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7	....	go to BEH_Q23

BEH_Q22 Destroys his / her own things?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q23 Will try to help someone who has been hurt?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C24)

1	IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7	....	go to BEH_Q26
2	ELSE	....	go to BEH_Q24

BEH_Q24 Steals at home?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q26**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q25 Is defiant?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q26 Seems to be unhappy or sad?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q27   **Gets into many fights?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C28)

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2-5	go to BEH_Q29
2	ELSE	go to BEH_Q28

BEH_Q28   **Volunteers to help clear up a mess someone else has made?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q29   **Is easily distracted, has trouble sticking to any activity?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C30)

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3	go to BEH_Q31
2	ELSE	go to BEH_Q30

BEH_Q30   **When mad at someone, tries to get others to dislike that person?**

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q32**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q31   **Doesn't seem to feel guilty after misbehaving?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q32   **Is not as happy as other children?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C33)

1	IF EFFAGEYR=2-5	go to BEH_Q37
2	IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7	go to BEH_Q34
3	ELSE	go to BEH_Q33

BEH_Q33   **Destroys things belonging to his / her family, or other children?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q34   **If there is a quarrel or dispute, will try to stop it?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q37   **Can't concentrate, can't pay attention for long?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q38   **Is too fearful or nervous?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C39)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 .... go to BEH_Q40
    2   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q39

BEH_Q39   **When mad at someone, becomes friends with another as revenge?**

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q41**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q40   **Punishment doesn't change his / her behaviour?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q41   **Is impulsive, acts without thinking?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C42)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 .... go to BEH_Q43
    2   IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 .... go to BEH_Q45
    3   IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7 .... go to BEH_Q44
    4   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q42

BEH_Q42   Tells lies or cheats?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q44**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q43   Has temper tantrums or hot temper?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q45**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q44   Offers to help other children (friend, brother or sister) who are having difficulty with a task?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q45   Is worried?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q46   Has difficulty waiting for his / her turn in games or groups?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q47   When somebody accidentally hurts him / her, he / she reacts with anger and fighting?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C49)

        1   IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 .... go to BEH_Q50
        2   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q49

BEH_Q49   When mad at someone, says bad things behind the other's back?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q51**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q50   **Has angry moods?**

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q53**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q51   **Physically attacks people?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C52)

>   1   IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 .... go to BEH_Q53
>   2   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q52

BEH_Q52   **Comforts a child (friend, brother, or sister) who is crying or upset?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q53   **Cries a lot?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C54)

>   1   IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 .... go to BEH_Q55
>   2   IF EFFAGEYR >=4 AND EFFAGEYR <=7 .... go to BEH_Q57
>   3   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q54

BEH_Q54   **Vandalizes?**

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q57**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: *Children aged 8-11 years old*

BEH_Q55   **Clings to adults or is too dependent?**

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q63**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q57   **Threatens people?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C58)

> 1   IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 .... go to BEH_Q61
> 2   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q58

BEH_Q58   **Spontaneously helps to pick up objects that somebody has dropped?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q61   **Bullies or is mean to others?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q62   **When mad at someone, says to others: let's not be with him/her?**

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q64**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

BEH_Q63   **Constantly seeks help?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q64   **Is nervous, high-strung or tense?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q65   **Kicks (bites) or hits other children?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C66)

> 1   IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3 .... go to BEH_Q68
> 2   IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 .... go to BEH_Q69
> 3   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q66

BEH_Q66   Will invite others to join in a game?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C67)

       1   IF EFFAGEYR=6 OR EFFAGEYR=7 .... go to BEH_Q69
       2   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q67

BEH_Q67   Steals outside his / her home?

Default Next Question: **BEH_Q69**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 8-11 years old

BEH_Q68   Doesn't want to sleep alone?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q69   Is inattentive?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q69B   Can not settle on anything for more than a few moments?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

BEH_Q70   Has trouble enjoying himself / herself?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 2-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C71)

       1   IF EFFAGEYR=2 OR EFFAGEYR=3............................. go to BEH_Q73
       2   IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5............................. go to BEH_Q72
       3   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q71

BEH_Q71   Helps other children (friends, brother or sister) who are feeling sick?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

BEH_Q72   **When mad at someone, tells that person's secrets to a third person?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C73)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR=4 OR EFFAGEYR=5 ....go to BEH_C81
    2   IF EFFAGEYR >=6 AND EFFAGEYR <=11 .... go to BEH_Q74
    3   ELSE .... go to BEH_Q73

BEH_Q73   **Gets too upset when separated from parents?**

Default Next Question: **BEH_C81**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 years old

BEH_Q74   **Helps those who do not do as well as he / she does?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_C81

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

CONDITION (BEH_C81)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR < 10 ....go to BEH_END
    2   ELSE ....go to BEH_R81

BEH_R81   **Now I'd like to ask you some questions about certain difficult behaviours which some young people may show at this age. These may or may not apply to ^INFO.FNAME.**

BEH_Q81   **Using the answers never, once, twice, or more than twice, about how many times has ^INFO.FNAME stayed out later than you said he / she should in the past year?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q82   **Stayed out all night without permission?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q83   **Skipped a day of school without permission?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q84   **Gotten drunk?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q85   **Been questioned by the police about anything they thought he / she might have done?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO BEH_END

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

BEH_Q86   **Ever run away from home?**

Coverage: Children aged 10-11 years old

POSITIVE BEHAVIOUR SCALE

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=3-5 YEARS OLD.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

PBE_R1 **For the next set of questions, please think about ^INFO.FNAME's behaviour over the past month or two. Some behaviours may apply more to older children, but please answer as accurately as you can and tell me if ^INFO.FNAME never, sometimes or often does the behaviour described.**

PBE_Q1A **How often does ^INFO.FNAME:**
play cooperatively with other children?

     1   Never
     2   Sometimes
     3   Often

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1B **try to help someone who has been hurt?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1C **comfort another child who is crying or upset?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1D **ask questions or take things apart to find out how they work?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1E **get excited about new books, toys or experiences?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1F **keep his / her temper?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1G **listen well and pay attention?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1H **show self-control?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1I **finish things he / she starts?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1N **persist with solving a problem, even when things go wrong for a while?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1O   make an effort to do something, even if he / she doesn't feel confident about it?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1P   clearly convey his / her needs?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1Q   show independence while dressing?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PBE_END

PBE_Q1R   show independence with washing and toileting?

BEHAVIOR - SLEEP

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY OF CHILDREN WITH ^INFO.EFFAGEYR=0-13 YEARS OLD.

CONDITION (SLP_C1)

1	If EffageYr < 3	go to SLP_R1
2	else if EffageYr >= 3 and EffageYr <= 13	go to SLP_Q7
3	else	go to SLP_END

SLP_R1   **The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's sleeping habits.**

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q1   **In general, how long does it take ^INFO.FNAME to go to sleep?**

01   Less than 15 minutes
02   16 minutes to 30 minutes
03   31 minutes to 45 minutes
04   46 minutes to 60 minutes
05   More than 60 minutes

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: *Children age 0-2 years*

SLP_Q2   **How many hours in a row does ^INFO.FNAME usually sleep at night?**
               [Min: 0 Max: 16]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

CONDITION (SLP_C3)

1	If SLP_Q2 >= 6	go to SLP_Q3
2	Else	go to SLP_Q4

SLP_Q3   **From what age (in months) has ^INFO.FNAME slept for at least six hours uninterrupted a night?** [Min: 0 Max: 36]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years, who usually sleep 6 or more hours per night

SLP_Q4 **What is the longest time ^INFO.FNAME naps during the day?**

     01   Less than 1 hour
     02   From 1 hour to less than 2 hours
     03   From 2 hours to less than 3 hours
     04   From 3 hours to less than 4 hours
     05   4 hours or more
     06   He/she does not nap anymore

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q5 **Does ^INFO.FNAME have a particular and long bedtime routine that he / she cannot go to sleep without? (for example: rocking, songs, nursery rhymes, etc. lasting more than 30 minutes).**

     1   Yes
     2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SLP_END

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q6 **On average, how many times a night was your sleep interrupted by ^INFO.FNAME this past month?**

     1   Never
     2   Once or twice
     3   Three or four times
     4   Five times or more

Default Next Question: **SLP_END**

Coverage: Children age 0-2 years

SLP_Q7 **How many hours a day does ^INFO.FNAME sleep on average?**
           [Min: 0 Max: 23]
           (Include both daytime naps and sleep at night.)

Coverage: Children age 3-13 years

MOTOR AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.AgeMonths=0-47 MONTHS.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

MSD_R01   **The following questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's motor and social development.**

CONDITION (MSD_C01A)

    1   IF AGEMONTHS >= 0 AND AGEMONTHS <= 3 ....go to MSD_Q01
    2   ELSE .... go to MSD_C08

MSD_Q01   **When lying on his / her stomach, has ^INFO.FNAME ever turned his / her head from side to side?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q02   **Have his / her eyes ever followed a moving object?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q03   **When lying on his / her stomach on a flat surface, has ^INFO.FNAME ever lifted his / her head off the surface for a moment?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q04   **Have his / her eyes ever followed a moving object all the way from one side to the other?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q05   **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever smiled at someone when that person talked to or smiled at (but did not touch) him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q06 **When lying on his / her stomach, has ^INFO.FNAME ever raised his / her head and chest from the surface while resting his / her weight on his / her lower arms or hands?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

MSD_Q07 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever turned his / her head around to look at something?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-3 months

CONDITION (MSD_C08)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS < 7 ....go to MSD_Q08
      2   ELSE ....go to MSD_C12

MSD_Q08 **When lying on his / her back and being pulled up to a sitting position, did ^INFO.FNAME ever hold his / her head stiffly so that it did not hang back as he / she was pulled up?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q09 **Has he / she ever laughed out loud without being tickled or touched?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q10 **Has he / she ever held in one hand a moderate sized object such as a block or a rattle?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-6 months

MSD_Q11 **Has he / she ever rolled over on his / her own on purpose?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-6 months

CONDITION (MSD_C12)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS < 10 ....go to MSD_Q12
      2   ELSE .... go to MSD_C16

MSD_Q12   **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever seemed to enjoy looking in the mirror at himself / herself?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q13   **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever been pulled from a sitting to a standing position and supported his / her own weight with his / her legs stretched out?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q14   **Has he / she ever looked around with his / her eyes for a toy which was lost or not nearby?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-9 months

MSD_Q15   **Has he / she ever sat alone with no help except for leaning forward on his / her hands or with just a little help from someone else?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 0-9 months

CONDITION (MSD_C16)

      1   If AgeMonths >3 and agemonths <10 ....go to MSD_Q17
      2   ELSE..go to MSD_Q16

CONDITION (MSD_C16A)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS = 9 AND MIL_Q01 = RESPONSE AND
              MIL_Q01 = 0 ....go to MSD_Q17
      2   ELSE...go to MSD_Q16

MSD_Q16   **Has he / she ever sat for 10 minutes without any support at all?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-8 months or (age=9 months and MIL_Q01<>0)

MSD_Q17 **Has he / she ever pulled himself / herself to a standing position without help from another person?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 months

CONDITION (MSD_C18)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS > 3 AND AGEMONTHS < 13 ....go to MSD_Q18
      2   ELSE .... go to MSD_C22

MSD_Q18 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever crawled when left lying on his / her stomach?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q19 **Has he / she ever said any recognizable words such as "mama" or "dada"?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q20 **Has he / she ever picked up small objects such as raisins or cookie crumbs, using only his / her thumb and first finger?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-12 months

MSD_Q21 **Has he / she ever walked at least 2 steps with one hand held or holding on to something?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-12 months

CONDITION (MSD_C22)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS > 3 AND AGEMONTHS < 16 ....go to MSD_Q22
      2   ELSE .... go to MSD_C23

MSD_Q22 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever waved good-bye without help from another person?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 4-15 months

CONDITION (MSD_C23)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS > 6 AND AGEMONTHS < 16 ....go to MSD_Q23
      2   ELSE .... go to MSD_C26

MSD_Q23 Has he / she ever shown by his / her behaviour that he / she knows the names of common objects when somebody else names them out loud?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 7-15 months

MSD_Q24 Has he / she ever shown that he / she wanted something by pointing, pulling, or making pleasant sounds rather than crying or whining?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END)

Coverage: Children age 7-15 months

MSD_Q25 Has he / she ever stood alone on his / her feet for 10 seconds or more without holding on to anything or another person?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 7-15 months

CONDITION (MSD_C26)

    1   IF AGEMONTHS > 6 AND AGEMONTHS < 19 .... go to MSD_C26A
    2   ELSE .... go to MSD_C27

CONDITION (MSD_C26A)

    1   IF AGEMONTHS >8 AND MIL_Q04=Response and
           MIL_Q04=0 .... go to MSD_C27
    2   ELSE (includes DK, RF and 1-47) .... go to MSD_Q26

MSD_Q26 Has ^INFO.FNAME ever walked at least 2 steps without holding on to anything or another person?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 7-8 months or (9-18 months and MIL_Q04<>0)

CONDITION (MSD_C27)

    1   IF AGEMONTHS > 9 AND AGEMONTHS < 19 .... go to MSD_Q27
    2   ELSE .... go to MSD_C29

MSD_Q27 Has he / she ever crawled up at least 2 stairs or steps?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children aged 10 to 18 months

CONDITION (MSD_C28)

    1   IF MIL_Q5=Response and MIL_Q5=0 .... go to MSD_C29
    2   ELSE (includes DK, RF and 1-47) .... go to MSD_Q28

MSD_Q28   **Has ^INFO.FNAME said 2 recognizable words besides "mama" or "dada"?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children aged 10 to 18 months and did not answer MIL_Q05

CONDITION (MSD_C29)

> 1   IF agemonths >9 and agemonths <22 .... go to MSD_Q29A
> 2   ELSE..go to MSD_C33

CONDITION (MSD_C29A)

> 1   IF MSD_Q26 = No OR (MIL_Q04 = RESPONSE AND
>   MIL_Q04 = 0) ....go to MSD_Q30
> 2   ELSE ....go to MSD_Q29

MSD_Q29   **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever run?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 10-21 months where MSD_Q26 = 1 or MIL_Q4<>0

MSD_Q30   **Has he / she ever said the name of a familiar object, such as a ball?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 10-21 months

MSD_Q31   **Has he / she ever made a line with a crayon or pencil?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 10-21 months

MSD_Q32   **Did he / she ever walk up at least 2 stairs with one hand held or holding the railing?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 10-21 months

CONDITION (MSD_C33)

> 1   IF AGEMONTHS > 12 AND AGEMONTHS < 22 ....go to MSD_Q33
> 2   ELSE..go to MSD_C34

MSD_Q33   **Has he / she ever fed himself / herself with a spoon or fork without spilling much?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 13-21 months

CONDITION (MSD_C34)

MSD_Q34 **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever let someone know, without crying, that wearing wet (soiled) pants or diapers bothered him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 13-47 months

MSD_Q35 **Has he / she ever spoken a partial sentence of 3 words or more?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 13-47 months

MSD_Q36 **Has he / she ever walked up stairs by himself / herself without holding on to a rail?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 13-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C37)

MSD_Q37 **Has he / she ever washed and dried his / her hands without any help except for turning the water on and off?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q38 **Has he /she ever counted 3 objects correctly?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q39 **Has he / she ever gone to the toilet alone?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 16-47 months

MSD_Q40 **Has he / she ever walked up stairs by himself / herself with no help, stepping on each step with only one foot?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 16-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C41)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS > 18 ....go to MSD_Q41
      1   ELSE ⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯⎯go to MSD_C44

MSD_Q41   Does he / she know his / her own age and sex?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 19-47 months

MSD_Q42   Has ^INFO.FNAME ever said the names of at least 4 colours?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 19-47 months

MSD_Q43   Has ^INFO.FNAME ever pedalled a tricycle at least 10 feet?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 19-47 months

CONDITION (MSD_C44)

      1   IF AGEMONTHS = 19 TO 21 MONTHS ....go to MSD_END
      2   ELSE ....go to MSD_Q44

MSD_Q44   Has ^INFO.FNAME ever done a somersault without help from anybody?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q45   Has ^INFO.FNAME ever dressed himself / herself without any help except for tying shoes (and buttoning the backs of outfits)?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q46   Has ^INFO.FNAME ever said his / her first and last name together without someone's help? (Nickname may be used for first name.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END)

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q47   Has ^INFO.FNAME ever counted out loud up to 10?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO MSD_END

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

MSD_Q48   **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever drawn a picture of a man or woman with at least 2 parts of the body other than a head?**

Coverage: Children age 22-47 months

RELATIONSHIPS

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY TO CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=4-9 YEARS OLD.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

REL_R01 **The next few questions are about ^INFO.FNAME relationships with friends, family and others.**

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q01 **About how many days a week does he / she do things with friends outside of school hours?**

01 Never
02 1 day a week
03 2-3 days a week
04 4-5 days a week
05 6-7 days a week

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

CONDITION (REL_C02)

1   IF EFFAGEYR < 6 ....go to REL_Q06
2   ELSE ....go to REL_Q02

REL_Q02 **About how many close friends does he / she have?**

01 None
02 1
03 2 or 3
04 4 or 5
05 6 or more

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 6-9 years

CONDITION (REL_C04)

1   IF EFFAGEYR < 8 ....go to REL_Q06
2   ELSE ....go to REL_Q04

REL_Q04 **When it comes to meeting new children and making new friends is he / she:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

1   **Somewhat shy?**
2   **About average?**
3   **Very outgoing - makes friends easily?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 8-9 years

REL_Q06 **During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with other kids, such as friends or classmates (excluding brothers or sisters)?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

        01   **Very well, no problems**
        02   **Quite well, hardly any problems**
        03   **Pretty well, occasional problems**
        04   **Not too well, frequent problems**
        05   **Not well at all, constant problems**
        06   Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q08 **During the past 6 months, how well has he / she gotten along with his / her parent(s)?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

REL_Q09 **During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with his / her brother(s)/sister(s)?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years

CONDITION (REL_C10)

        1   IF EDU_Q01 = 04, 05 OR 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL, TAUGHT AT HOME, OR CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION) ....go to REL_END
        2   ELSE ....go to REL_Q10

REL_Q10 **Since starting school in the fall, how well has he / she gotten along with his / her teacher(s) at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO REL_END

Coverage: Children age 4-9 years, who attend school

PARENTING

THIS SECTION ASKED ONLY FOR CHILDREN WITH ^Info.EffAgeYr=0 to 15 YEARS AND DVS.DVS_Q1= (BirthParent OR StpParColaw OR AdoptivePar)

PAR_R01   **The following questions have to do with things that ^INFO.FNAME does and ways that you, as a parent, react to him / her.**

CONDITION (PAR_C01A)

    1   If EffAgeYr >= 12 and EffAgeYr <= 15 .... go to PAR_C18A
    2   Else .... go to PAR_Q01

PAR_Q01   **How often do you praise ^INFO.FNAME, by saying something like 'Good for you!' or 'What a nice thing you did!' or 'That's good going!'?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **Never**
    02   **About once a week or less**
    03   **A few times a week**
    04   **One or two times a day**
    05   **Many times each day**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q02   **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk or play with each other, focusing attention on each other for five minutes or more, just for fun?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q03   **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME laugh together?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q04   **How often do you get annoyed with ^INFO.FNAME for saying or doing something he / she is not supposed to?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q05   **How often do you tell ^INFO.FNAME that he / she is bad or not as good as others?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q06   **How often do you do something special with ^INFO.FNAME that he / she enjoys?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C07)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR < 3 ....go to PAR_Q07A
    2   ELSE .... go to PAR_Q07

PAR_Q07   **How often do you play sports, hobbies or games with ^INFO.FNAME?**

Default Next Question: **PAR_C08**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 3 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q07A   **How often do you play games with ^INFO.FNAME?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 2 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C08)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR < 2 .... go to PAR_C18A
    2   ELSE ....go to PAR_R08

PAR_R08   **For the following questions, I would like you, as ^INFO.FNAME's parent, to tell me how things go when you spend time with him / her.**

PAR_Q08   **Of all the times that you talk to ^INFO.FNAME about his / her behaviour, what proportion is praise?**
               (Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **Never**
    02   **Less than half the time**
    03   **About half the time**
    04   **More than half the time**
    05   **All the time**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q09   **Of all the times that you talk to ^INFO.FNAME about his / her behaviour, what proportion is disapproval?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q10   **When you give ^INFO.FNAME a command or order to do something, what proportion of the time do you make sure that he / she does it?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q11   **If you tell ^INFO.FNAME he / she will get punished if he / she doesn't stop doing something, and he / she keeps doing it, how often will you punish him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q12   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME get away with things that you feel should have been punished?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q13   **How often do you get angry when you punish ^INFO.FNAME?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q14   **How often do you think that the kind of punishment you give ^INFO.FNAME depends on your mood?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q15   **How often do you feel you are having problems managing ^INFO.FNAME in general?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q16   **How often is ^INFO.FNAME able to get out of a punishment when he / she really sets his / her mind to it?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q17   **How often when you discipline ^INFO.FNAME, does he / she ignore the punishment?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q18   **How often do you have to discipline ^INFO.FNAME repeatedly for the same thing?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C18A)

    1   IF ^Info.SpousePresent = 1 (SPOUSE OR PARTNER) go to PAR_Q18A
    2   ELSE ....go to PAR_C19

PAR_Q18A   **If there is a parenting decision to be made (for example: rules to be set, child misbehaving, school decisions), how often do you and your spouse/partner agree on what to do?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent and where there is a spouse present.

CONDITION (PAR_C19)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR <2 ....go to PAR_END
    2   ELSE, IF EFFAGEYR<12 .... go to PAR_Q19
    3   ELSE ....go to PAR_ R30

PAR_Q19   **Please tell me how often you, as his / her parent, do each of the following when ^INFO.FNAME breaks the rules or does things that he / she is not supposed to:**
tell ^INFO.FNAME to stop?
(Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **Never**
    02   **Rarely**
    03   **Sometimes**
    04   **Often**
    05   **Always**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent.

PAR_Q20   **ignore it, do nothing?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q21   **raise your voice, scold or yell at him / her?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q22   calmly discuss the problem?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q23   use physical punishment?

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q24   describe alternative ways of behaving that are acceptable?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q25   take away privileges or put him / her in his / her room?

Default Next Question: **PAR_R31**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 11 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R30   People often disagree with each other. The following sentences describe situations. Tell me how often you and ^INFO.NAME do the following things.

PAR_Q30A   We disagree and fight.
             (Read categories to respondent.)

             01   **Not at all**
             02   **A little**
             03   **Sometimes**
             04   **Pretty often**
             05   **Almost all or all of the time**

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent.

PAR_Q30B   We make up easily when we have a fight.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30C   We bug each other or get on each other's nerves.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30D   **We yell at each other.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent.

PAR_Q30E   **When we argue we stay angry for a very long time.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30F   **When we disagree, I refuse to talk to ^INFO.FNAME.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30G   **When we disagree, ^INFO.FNAME stomps out of the room, or house, or yard.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30H   **When we disagree about something, we solve the problem together.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30I   **When we disagree about something, I give in just to end the argument.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q30J   **When we disagree, another person comes in to settle things or find a solution.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 12 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_R31   **Sometimes different situations or circumstances arise that may affect family life. The next few questions are about some of these possible situations.**

PAR_Q31A   **Has ^INFO.FNAME ever experienced being hungry because the family has run out of food or money to buy food?**

     1   Yes
     2   No ....Go to PAR_Q32

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO PAR_Q32
                                 IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q31B   **How often?**

     1   Regularly, end of the month
     2   More often than end of each month
     3   Every few months
     4   Occasionally, not a regular occurrence

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 (Yes) to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q31C   **How do you cope with feeding ^INFO.FNAME when this happens?**
     (Do not read list. Mark all that apply.)

     01   Parent/guardian skips meals or eats less
     02   Children skip meals or eat less
     03   Cut down on variety of food family usually eats
     04   Seek help from relatives
     05   Seek help from friends
     06   Seek help from social worker/government office
     07   Seek help from food bank (emergency food program)
     08   Use school meal program
     09   Other

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent who answered 1 (Yes) to PAR_Q31A

PAR_Q32   **How often does ^INFO.FNAME see television shows or movies that have a lot of violence in them?**
     (Read categories to respondent)

     1   **Often**
     2   **Sometimes**
     3   **Seldom**
     4   **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33 **How often does ^INFO.FNAME see adults or teenagers in your house physically fighting, hitting or trying to hurt others?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

CONDITION (PAR_C33A)

  1 IF EFFAGEYR > 7 ....go to PAR_Q33A
  2 ELSE ....go to PAR_END

PAR_Q33A **How often does ^INFO.FNAME hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 8 to 15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

PAR_Q33B **How many of ^INFO.FNAME's close friends do you know by sight and by first and last name?**

  01 All
  02 Most
  03 About half
  04 Only a few
  05 None

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO PAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 8-15 living with a birth, step or adoptive parent

FAMILY/CUSTODY HISTORY

ASKED FOR ALL CHILDREN AGE 0-17, IF THE RESPONDENT IS THE BIOLOGICAL, STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT OF THE SELECTED CHILD. THIS MODULE IS THE AMALGAMATION OF CUS AND CU2 MODULES.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CUS_R01   **The next questions are about ^FNAME's family history, and will ask about his / her biological / step / adoptive parents.**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CONDITION (CUA_Q01A)

    1   IF CURR_STAT = BLANK OR FIRSTINT = 1................ go to CUS_Q01
    2   ELSE .... go to CUS_C04

CUS_Q01   **When ^FNAME was born / adopted, were his / her parents:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **...living together and legally married**...........................Go to CUS_C05
    02   **...living together in a common-law relationship**...... Go to CUS_C02A
    03   **...no longer living together, but had previously been married**
    04   **...no longer living together, but had previously been common-law partners**
    05   **...living apart and had never lived together as a couple**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q02   **Since ^FNAME's ^FILL4E, did his / her parents ever live together as a couple?**

    1   Yes.. Go to CUS_C02A
    2   No

Default Next Question: **CUS_C05**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents were not living together at the time of the child's birth / adoption

CONDITION (CUS_C02A)

    1   If CUS1_Q01=3 .... go to CUS_C03
    2   Else...go to CUS_Q02A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years.

CUS_Q02A   **Did ^FNAME's parents eventually get married?**

    1   Yes..Go to CUS_C03
    2   No

Default Next Question: **CUS_C05**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents were living common-law at the time of the child's birth/adoption or who started living together after the child's birth/adoption

CONDITION (CUS_C03)

    1   If INCYCLEM=01 (cohort 1 children) and
               CUS_Q02A=1 ....go to CUS_Q3A
    2   Else .... go to CUS_C05

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents got married after the child's birth / adoption

CUS_Q3A   **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her parents got married?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
                     (Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents got married after the child's birth/adoption.

CUS_Q3B   (Entermonths. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents got marries after the child's birth/adoption.

CONDITION (CUS_C04)

    1   IF PREV_FATHER = 1 (father is dead) AND LIVARRB = 2 OR 5 (child
               lives with biological or adoptive mother).......................go to CUS_C40A
    2   IF PREV_MOTHER = 1 (mother is dead) AND LOVARRB = 3 OR 6
               (child lives with biological or adoptive father).................. go to CUS_C50
    3   ELSE... go to CUS_C05

CONDITION (CUS_C05)

    1   If LIVARRB = 01 or 04 (parents currently living
               together) .... go to CUS_Q05
    2   Else .... go to CUS_C06

CUS_Q05   **Since ^FNAME's birth / adoption have his / her parents:**
                     (Read categories to respondent.)

           1   **...lived together continuously?**
           2   **...separated for a period of time, but subsequently got back together?**

Default Next Question: **CUS_ C08A**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with both parents.

CONDITION (CUS_C06)

    1   IF PREV_TOG=2 (parents never together since child's birth / adoption) ....go to CUS_Q06C

    2   Otherwise .... go to CUS_Q06

CUS_Q06   **Based on the information we collected about the relationships of the people living in this household, ^FNAME is not currently living with his / her mother / father.**
Is this because his / her parents have separated or ended their relationship?

    1   Yes...Go to CUS_C07

    2   No

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CUS_Q06A   **Is this because his / her mother / father died?**

    1   Yes...Go to CUS_C07

    2   No

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CUS_Q06B   **Is this for some other reason?**

    1   Yes.. Go to CUS_S06B

    2   No

    3   Relationship data is incorrect (please add explanation in Permanent notes)

Default Next Question: **CUS_C07**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CUS_S06B   (Specify the reason ^FNAME is not currently living with his / her mother / father)

Default Next Question: **CUS_C07**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents, excluding those whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CUS_Q06C   **Has / Have ^FNAME's adoptive / birth father / mother / parents died?**

    1   Yes

    2   No

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are NOT currently living with both parents and whose parents have never been together since child's birth / adoption.

CONDITION (CUS_C07)

1	If (PREV_MOTHER=1 (cohort 1 children, mother is dead)) and (AgeDeadM <> 1)	go to CUS_Q07A
2	If (PREV_FATHER=1 (cohort 1 children, father is dead)) and (AgeDeadF <> 1)	go to CUS_Q07B
3	Else	go to CUS_C08A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q7A **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her mother died?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose mother is deceased

CUS_Q07A1 (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Default Next Question : **CUS_C08A**

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose mother is deceased

CUS_Q07B **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her father died?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose father is deceased

CUS_Q07B1 (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose father is deceased

CONDITION (CUS_C08A)

1	If AGESEP <> blank	go to CUS_C09
2	Else if PREV_TOG=1 and (CUS_Q06=1 or CUS_Q05=2),	go to CUS_Q08
3	Otherwise	go to CUS_C14A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CUS_Q08 **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her parents' break up first occurred?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents have seperated at least once since child's birth.

CUS_Q08A (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents have seperated at least once since child's birth.

CONDITION (CUS_C08B)

1	If INCYCLEM = 01 then	go to CUS_Q08B
2	Else	go to CUS3_C14A

Coverage: Children age 0-17, whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth.

CUS_Q08B   Who did ^FNAME live with immediately after this separation? Was it his / her mother only, his / her father only, or were living arrangements shared with both parents?

      1   Mother only...Go to CUS_Q08C
      2   Father only..Go to CUS_Q08C
      3   Both parents ....Go to CUS_Q08D
      4   Other

Default Next Question: **CUS_C09**

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth

CUS_Q08C   At the time of the separation, what type of contact did ^FNAME have with his / her other parent?
(Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **Shares living arrangements** ....Go to CUS_Q08D
      02   **Regular visiting** (at least once every 2 weeks)
      03   **Irregular visiting** (eg. monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
      04   **Phone or letter contact only**
      05   **No contact**

Default Next Question: **CUS_C09**

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was living with only one parent immediately after parent's separation.

CUS_Q08D   At the time of the separation, did ^FNAME live mostly with his / her mother, mostly with his / her father, or equally with both?

      1   Mostly with mother
      2   Mostly with father
      3   Equally with both parents

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth, if child was sharing living arrangements with both parents.

CONDITION (CUS_C09)

      1   If PREV_TOG=1 and CUS2_Q05=2 (parents had separated, but are now back together) and AGETOG = blank......................go to CUS_Q09
      2   Otherwise ....go to CUS_C14A

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents have separated at least once since child's birth.

CUS_Q09   **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her parents' got back together (after last seperation)?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents had seperated and reconciled at least once since child's birth

CUS_Q09A   (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children whose parents had seperated and reconciled at least once since child's birth

CONDITION (CUS_C14)

1   IF CUS_Q06B = 1, 3, DK, RF OR CUS_Q06C = DK OR
RF.. go to CUS_END
2   ELSE ....go to CUS_C14A

CONDITION (CUS_C14A)

1   If LIVARRB=01 (living with 2 biological parents) or 04 (living with 2 adoptive parents) or 07 (other)...................................... go to CUS_C20
2   Else if LIVARRB=02 (living with biological mother only) or 05 (living with adoptive mother only) ....go to CUS_C14B
3   Else if LIVARRB=03 (living with biological father only) or 06 (living with adoptive father only) .... go to CUS_C15

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years

CONDITION (CUS_C14B)

1   If PREV_FATHER=1 (previous information indicates father is dead) .... go to CUS_C20
2   Else .... go to CUS_Q14

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological / adoptive mother only, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q14   **At the present time, what type of contact does ^FNAME have with his / her father?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01   **Shares living arrangements** .... Go to CUS_Q16
02   **Regular visits** (at least once every 2 weeks)
03   **Irregular visits** (for example monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
04   **Phone / letter contact only**
05   **No contact**

Default Next Question: **CUS_C20**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological / adoptive mother only, excluding those whose father is deceased or with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CONDITION (CUS_C15)

1   If PREV_MOTHER=1 (Previous information indicates mother is dead) .... go to CUS_C20
2   Else ....go to CUS_Q15

CUS_Q15   **At the present time, what type of contact does ^FNAME have with his / her mother?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **Shares living arrangements** .... Go to CUS_Q16
    02   **Regular visits** (at least once every 2 weeks)
    03   **Irregular visits** (for example monthly, holidays, or no set pattern)
    04   **Phone / letter contact only**
    05   **No contact**

Default Next Question: **CUS_C20**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with biological / adoptive father only, excluding those whose mother is deceased or with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q16   **At the present time, does ^FNAME live mostly with his / her mother, mostly with his / her father, or equally with both?**

    1   Mostly with mother
    2   Mostly with father
    3   Equally with both parents

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, who are currently living with one biological / adoptive parent only, excluding those whose other parent is deceased or with incomplete information about other parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C), if child is sharing living arrangements with both parents.

CONDITION (CUS_C19)

    1   IF CURR_STAT = 1 OR 4 (parents are together or both
        dead) .... go to CUS_END
    2   ELSE IF CURRSTAT = 2 (parents are not together and neither parents
        is dead).. go to CUS_C20
    3   ELSE (one parent is dead)..go to CUS)C40A

CONDITION (CUS_C20)

    1   If PREV_MARRIED=1 (were previously married) and PREV_DIV <> 1
        (not divorced) ̲go to CUS_Q20
    2   Else .... go to CUS_Q21

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently NOT together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q20   **Did ^FNAME's parents eventually divorce?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are not currently together, neither parent is dead, and parents had lived together as married couple since child's birth, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q21   **What type of arrangement is currently in place concerning ^FNAME's custody?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01   **None**... Go to CUS_Q30
02   **Private formal agreement between parents (for example written agreement, mediation)**
03   **Private informal agreement between parents (for example verbal agreement)**
04   **Court-ordered agreement**
05   **Court-ordered agreement in progress**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GOT TO CUS_Q30

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q22   **Who now has custody of ^FNAME?**

1   Sole custody given to the mother
2   Sole custody given to the father
3   Shared physical custody given to both parents
4   Other

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C), if there is a current custody agreement.

CUS_Q30   **What type of agreement currently exists regarding support or maintenance payments for ^FNAME?**

01   None .... Go to CUS_C40A
02   Private formal agreement between parents (e.g. written agreement, mediation)
03   Private informal agreement between parents (e.g. verbal agreement)
04   Court-ordered agreement
05   Court-ordered agreement in progress

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_C40A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q31   **Is this agreement for child support only, for support of the other parent, or both?**

1   For child support only
2   For other parent's support only
3   For both

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C), if a support agreement exists.

CUS_Q32   **How regular have the maintenance support payments been?**

01   Regular and on time
02   Regular but late sometimes
03   Irregular (had at least one payment in the last 6 months)
04   No payments for the last 6 months
05   No payments for the last year
06   No payments for the last few years
07   Payments never been received
08   Payments stopped due to change in circumstances, (eg. court order, death of payer, etc.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together and neither parent is deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C), if a support agreement exists.

CONDTION (CUS_C40A)

1   If PREV_MOTHER=1 (Mother is dead) .... go to CUS_C50
2   Else if CUS_Q15=05 (Mother alive, but no contact with mother) .... go to CUS_C50
3   Otherwise (Mother is alive and in contact) .... go to CUS_Q40

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, whose parents are currently not together, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C).

CUS_Q40   **Since ^FNAME's birth / adoption, has his / her mother entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?**

1   Yes, a marriage
2   Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
3   Yes, a common-law relationship
4   No ....Go to CUS_C50

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_C50

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother.

CONDITION (CUS_C41)

1   If INCYCLEM=01 .... go to CUS_Q41
2   Else .... go to CUS_C47

CUS_Q41   **How many marriages or common-law relationships has ^FNAME's mother had since ^FNAME's birth / adoption?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q42   **Is ^FNAME's mother currently married or in a common-law relationship?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q43   **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her mother started living with her current / last partner?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
    (Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q43A   [Min: 0 Max: 11]
    (Enter months. If less than 1 month, enter 0.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C44)

    1   If CUS_Q42= DK or RF .... go to CUS_C47
    2   Else .... go to CUS_Q44

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered into a new union.

CUS_Q44   **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her mother's last relationship ended?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
    (Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CUS_Q44A   (Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother, if mother has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C47)

    1   If NWCHLDM =1 .... go to CUS_C50
    2   Else .... go to CUS_Q47

CUS_Q47   **Did ^FNAME's mother have any children with her new partner(s)?**

     1   Yes
     2   No

Coverage: Children who's mother has entered new union, are not currently living with both parents and whose mother is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about mother (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with mother or those who answered yes to CUS_Q47 in cycle 5.

CONDITION (CUS_C50)

     1   If PREV_FATHER=1 (father is dead) .... go to CUS_END
     2   Else if CUS_Q14 = 05 (father is alive, but no contact with
          father) .... go to CUS_END
     3   Else (father is alive and in contact) .... go to CUS_Q50

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and at least one parent is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about a parent (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C)

CUS_Q50   **Since ^FNAME's birth / adoption, has his / her father entered into another marriage or common-law relationship?**

     1   Yes, a marriage
     2   Yes, a common-law relationship that eventually resulted in marriage
     3   Yes, a common-law relationship
     4   No ....Go to CUS_END

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CUS_END

Coverage: Children who are NOT currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father

CONDITION (CUS_C51)

     1   If INCYCLEM=01 .... go to CUS_Q51
     2   Else .... go to CUS_C57

CUS_Q51   **How many marriages or common-law relationships has ^FNAME's father had since ^FNAME's birth / adoption?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06, CUS_Q06A1) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q52   **Is ^FNAME's father currently married or in a common-law relationship?**

     1   Yes
     2   No

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q53   **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her father started living with his current / last partner?** [Min: 0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CUS_Q53A   **(**Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 19]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CONDITION (CUS_C54)

     1   If CUS_Q52= DK or RF .... go to CUS_C57
     2   Else .... go to CUS_Q54

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered into a new union.

CUS_Q54   **What was ^INFO.FNAME's age, in years and months, when his / her father's last relationship ended?** [Min   0 Max: 19]
(Enter age in years on this screen and months on the next.)

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union and that new union ended.

CUS_Q54A   **(**Enter months. If less than 1, enter 0.) [Min: 0 Max: 11]

Coverage: Cohort 1 children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union and that new union ended.

CONDITION (CUS_C57)

     1   If NWCHLDF =1 .... go to CUS_END
     2   Else .... go to CUS_Q57

CUS_Q57   **Did ^FNAME's father have any children with his new / last partner?**

1   Yes
2   No

Coverage: Children who are not currently living with both parents and whose father is not deceased, excluding those with incomplete information about father (CUS_Q06A, CUS_Q06C) or no contact with father, if father has entered new union.

CHILD CARE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED ONLY TO PMK OF CHILDREN IF Info.EffAgeYr= 0 to 13 YEARS.
Proxy Values: Use proxy only.

CONDITION (CAR_C1)

1	IF EFFAGEYR > 13	go to CAR_END
2	ELSE IF EFFAGEYR > 11	go to CAR_Q8
3	ELSE	go to CAR_R1

CAR_R1 **Now, I'd like to ask you some questions regarding your child care arrangements for ^INFO.FNAME.**

CONDITION (CAR_C1A)

1	IF EFFAGEYR = 6-11 AND EDU_Q1 = 04 or 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL or CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION)	go to CAR_Q1A3
2	ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 6-11 or EFFAGEYR = 4-5 AND EDU-Q1 = 01 or 02 or 03 ("PUBLIC SCHOOL", "CATHOLIC SCHOOL, PUBLICLY FUNDED" or "PRIVATE SCHOOL")	go to CAR_Q1A1
3	ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 2-5	go to CAR_Q1A2
4	ELSE	go to CAR_Q1A3

CAR_Q1A1 **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, or a before and after school program?**

1	Yes	Go to CAR_Q1B
2	No	Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 who are in school

CAR_Q1A2 **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting, care by a relative or other caregiver, or a nursery school?**

1	Yes	Go to CAR_Q1B
2	No	Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 2-3 and children aged 4-5 who are not in school

CAR_Q1A3   **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, do you currently use child care such as daycare, babysitting or care by a relative or other caregiver?**

    1   Yes ....Go to CAR_Q1B
    2   No ....Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_END

Coverage: Children aged 0-1 years and children aged 6-11 who are not in school

CAR_Q1B   **While you (and your spouse/partner) are at work or studying, which of the following methods of child care do you currently use?**
Care provided in someone else's home by a non-relative?

    1   Yes
    2   No ....Go to CAR_Q1C

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1C

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1B1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1B

CAR_Q1B2   **Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1B

CAR_Q1C   **Care in someone else's home by a relative?**

    1   Yes
    2   No ....Go to CAR_Q1E
    3   No, and no other arrangement ....Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1E

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1C1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1C

CAR_Q1C2   **Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1C

CAR_Q1E   **Care in own home by a relative other than a sister or brother of the child?**

     1   Yes
     2   No .... Go to CAR_Q1F
     3   No, and no other arrangement .... Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1F

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1E1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1E

CAR_Q1E2   **Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?**

     1   Yes
     2   No

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1E

CAR_Q1F   **Care in own home by a non-relative?**

     1   Yes
     2   No .... Go to CAR_Q1G
     3   No, and no other arrangement .... Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q1G

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1F1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1F

CAR_Q1F2   **Is the person providing this care licensed by the government or approved by a family daycare agency?**

     1   Yes
     2   No

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1F

CAR_Q1G   **Care in a daycare centre (including at workplace)?**

     1   Yes
     2   No .... Go to CAR_C1H
     3   No and no other arrangement .... Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C1H

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q1G1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1G

CAR_Q1G2   **Is the child care program or daycare centre operated on a profit or non-profit basis (include government sponsored care)?**

      1   Profit
      2   Non-profit

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who answered yes to Q1G

CONDITION (CAR_C1H)

      1   IF EFFAGEYR = 6-11 AND EDU_Q1 = 04 or 06 (NOT IN SCHOOL or CHILD IN AN INSTITUTION) ....go to CAR_Q1MB
      2   ELSE IF EFFAGEYR= 6-11 or IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 AND EDU_Q1 = 01, 02 or 03 ("PUBLIC SCHOOL", "CATHOLIC SCHOOL, PUBLICLY FUNDED", or "PRIVATE SCHOOL")...............................go to CAR_Q1H
      3   ELSE IF EFFAGEYR = 4-5 ....go to CAR_Q1K

CAR_Q1H   **Care in a before or after school program?**

      1   Yes
      2   No ....Go to CAR_C1J
      3   No, and no other arrangement ....Go to CAR_Q1N

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C1J

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 who are in school

CAR_Q1H1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Default Next Question: **CAR_C1J**

Coverage: Children aged 4-11 years who answered yes to Q1H

CAR_Q1K   **Care in a nursery school/preschool?**

      1   Yes...Go to CAR_Q1K1
      2   No
      3   No, and no other arrangement ....Go to CAR_Q1N

Default Next Question: **CAR_C1J**

Coverage: Children aged 0-3 and children aged 4-5 who are not in school

CAR_Q1K1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who said yes to Q1K

CONDITION (CAR_C1J)

      1   IF EFFAGEYR < 6 ....go to CAR_Q1MA
      2   ELSE ....go to CAR_Q1MB

CAR_Q1MA   **Other child care arrangements, excluding care by a brother or sister?**

      1   Yes.. Go to CAR_Q1M1
      2   No

Default Next Question: **CAR_Q1N**

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 years old

CAR_Q1MB   **Other child care arrangements, excluding care by a brother or sister or the child being in his / her own care?**

      1   Yes.. Go to CAR_Q1M1
      2   No

Default Next Question: **CAR_Q1N**

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 years old

CAR_Q1M1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years old who answered yes to CAR_Q1MA or CAR_Q1MB

CAR_Q1N   **Is ^INFO.FNAME cared for at home by his / her brother or sister on a regular basis while you (and your spouse/partner) are working or studying?**
(If there is no brother or sister, select "Not applicable")

      1   Yes..Go to CAR_Q1N1
      2   No
      3   Not applicable

Default Next Question: **CAR_C1I**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years old

CAR_Q1N1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years old who said yes to CAR_Q1N

CONDITION (CAR_C1I)

      1   IF EFFAGEYR < 6 .... go to CAR_C2
      2   ELSE (6-11 YEARS) ....go to CAR_Q1P

CAR_Q1P   **Is ^INFO.FNAME in his / her own care for all or part of the time you (and your spouse/partner) are working or studying (for example, before/after school)?**

      1   Yes, all of the time
      2   Yes, part of the time
      3   No ....Go to CAR_C2

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_C2

Coverage: Children aged 6-11

CAR_Q1P1   **For about how many hours per week is that?** [Min: 1 Max: 168]

Coverage: Children aged 6-11 who said yes to Q1P

CONDITION (CAR_C2)

    1   IF CAR_Q1B = 1 OR CAR_Q1C = 1 OR CAR_Q1N = 1 OR CAR_Q1E = 1 OR CAR_Q1F = 1 OR CAR_Q1G = 1 OR CAR_Q1H = 1 OR CAR_Q1P = 1 or 2 OR CAR_Q1MA = 1 OR CAR_Q1MB = 1 OR CAR_Q1K = 1 .... go to CAR_R2
    2   ELSE .... go to CAR_C6

CAR_R2   **In the following questions we will be asking about your main child care arrangement, that is, the one used for the most hours. We will also ask about the main caregiver in that arrangement, that is, the person who spends the most time with your child.**
(If there are 2 "main" arrangements with the same number of hours, the respondent should choose one for this section.)

CAR_Q2   **Using this definition, what type of arrangement do you consider your main one?**

    01   Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
    02   Care in someone else's home by a relative
    03   Care in child's home by a non-relative
    04   Care in child's home by a relative other than child's brother or sister
    05   Care in child's home by child's brother or sister
    06   Daycare centre
    07   Before and after school program
    08   Nursery school/Preschool
    09   Child in own care
    10   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CAR_Q6B

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 years who use child care

CAR_Q2A   **When did you start using this main child care arrangement?**
(Enter month, enter year on next screen.)

    01   January
    02   February
    03   March
    04   April
    05   May
    06   June
    07   July
    08   August
    09   September
    10   October
    11   November
    12   December

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CAR_Q2B [Min: 1990 Max: 2030]

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C2A)

    1   IF EFFAGEYR > 5 .... go to CAR_Q4
    2   ELSE .... go to CAR_C2B

CONDITION (CAR_C2B)

    1   IF CAR_Q2 = 05 (CARE IN CHILD'S HOME BY CHILD'S BROTHER
             OR SISTER) .... go to CAR_Q4
    2   ELSE ....go to CAR_Q2A1

CAR_Q2A1   **How many other children, if any, are cared for regularly by ^INFO.FNAME's main caregiver when he / she is in his or her care? This includes children who are part-time or full-time (including the caregiver's own children). *Phrase. Please answer for the following age groups.**
Age 0-2 years? [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one caregiver and answer for that person.)

Note: *Phrase: If CAR_Q2=06 OR 08 add the following: "This refers to the children in ^INFO.FNAME's group or class.

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A2   **Age 3-5 years?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one caregiver and answer for that person.)

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A3   **Age 6 years and over?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(If there is more than one person who spends the same amount of time with the child, or the PMK is not sure about the time spent, the PMK can choose one caregiver and answer for that person.)

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A4   **How many caregivers, including your main caregiver, are responsible for these children? This includes any assistants who help at least part of the time on a regular basis when ^INFO.FNAME is there.** [Min: 1 Max: 10]
(For a child whose main arrangement is a day care centre, nursery school or preschool, this refers to the child's group or class.)

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q2A5   To your knowledge, does your main caregiver have any training in early childhood education, or child care, at the college or university level?

       1   Yes
       2   No

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q3   During the past 6 months, how well has ^INFO.FNAME gotten along with his / her main caregiver?

       01   Very well, no problems
       02   Quite well, hardly any problems
       03   Pretty well, occasional problems
       04   Not too well, frequent problems
       05   Not well at all, constant problems

Coverage: Children aged 0-5 who use child care

CAR_Q4   In the past 12 months, how many times have you changed your main child care arrangement and/or caregiver, excluding periods of care by yourself (or spouse/partner)?

       01   None
       02   1
       03   2
       04   3 or 4
       05   5 or more

Default Next Question: **CAR_C6B**

Coverage: Children aged 0-11 who use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C6)

       1   IF EFFAGEYR < 1 .... go to CAR_END
       2   ELSE .... go to CAR_Q6

CAR_Q6   Have you ever used child care for ^INFO.FNAME while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work or studying?

       1   Yes... Go to CAR_C6B
       2   No

Default Next Question: **CAR_END**

Coverage: Children aged 1-11 who don't currently use child care

CONDITION (CAR_C6B)

       1   IF PRVCARE = 1 .... go to CAR_Q7
       2   ELSE ....go to CAR_Q6B

CAR_Q6B **What age was ^INFO.FNAME when he / she was first placed in any child care arrangement?** [Min: 0 Max: 11]
(Enter age in years. If less than 1 year, enter 0.)

Coverage: Children aged 1-11

CAR_Q7 **Overall, how many changes in child care arrangements has ^INFO.FNAME experienced since you began using child care, excluding periods of care by yourself (or spouse/partner)?** [Min: 0 Max: 50]

Coverage: Children aged 1-11

CONDITION (CAR_C8)

 1 IF EFFAGEYR < 6 .... go to CAR_END
 2 ELSE .... go to CAR_Q8

CAR_Q8 **Last summer while ^INFO.FNAME was not in school, what type of child care arrangement did you use while you (and your spouse/partner) were at work and/or studying?**
(Mark all that apply.)

 01 Daycare centre
 02 Care in someone else's home by a non-relative
 03 Care in someone else's home by a relative
 04 Care in own home by a non-relative
 05 Care in own home by brother/sister
 06 Care in own home by other relative
 07 Child in own care
 08 Structured summer program
 09 Child in parents care while working
 10 Child in parents care not working during summer
 11 Other

Coverage: Children aged 6-13

CONDITION (CAR_C9)

 1 IF CAR_Q8=10 .... go to CAR_Q9
 2 ELSE .... go to CAR_END

CAR_Q9 **Did this parent take unpaid leave, quit a job or arrange his/her work schedule differently to look after ^INFO.FNAME during the summer months?**

 1 Yes, took unpaid leave during the summer
 2 Yes, quit a job
 3 Yes, arranged work schedule differently
 4 No

Coverage: Children aged 6-13 who answered 10 to CAR_Q8

EXPECTATIONS & ASPIRATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF PMK FOR SELECTED YOUTHS IF Info.EffAgeYr = 16 TO 17 YEARS OF AGE.

ASP_R01   **The following questions are about ^INFO.FNAME's education.**

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q01   **Is ^INFO.FNAME currently in school, including a part-time or co-op program?**
(Includes any elementary, junior high or middle school, high school or post-secondary institution such as college, university or CEGEP. Also includes any trade or alternative schools, high school work experience programs, home schooling or correspondence courses.)

    1   Yes..Go to ASP_Q04
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q02   **Has he / she attended school at all since September 1st?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if not currently in school

ASP_Q03   **Do you expect that he / she will return to school within a year?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if not currently in school

CONDITION (ASP_C04)

    1   IF ASP_Q02 = 1 (YES) ....go to ASP_Q04
    2   ELSE ....go to ASP_Q09

ASP_Q04   **What type of school is / was ^INFO.FNAME attending?**
(If parent provides more than one type of school, ask for the school where the youth spends the most amount of time.)

        01   Junior high school
        02   High school
        03   Technical/trade/vocational school
        04   Community college
        05   CEGEP
        06   Private business school or training institute (above the high school level)
        07   University
        08   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if currently in school

CONDITION (ASP_C05)

        1   If CurrDate < (October 16, ^RefYear) ....go to ASP_R05
        2   Else ....go to ASP_Q05

Note: RefYear would be 2004 in this case.

ASP_R05   **We know that these questions may be difficult so early in the school year, but please answer as well as you can.**

ASP_Q05   **Based on your knowledge of his / her school work, including his / her report cards, how is / was he / she doing overall in school this year?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

        01   **Very well**
        02   **Well**
        03   **Average**
        04   **Poorly**
        05   **Very poorly**
        06   Not applicable

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if in school this year

CONDITION (ASP_C06)

        1   IF ASP_Q04=04-08 (ABOVE HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL)....go to ASP_Q09
        2   ELSE ....go to ASP_Q06

ASP_Q06   **During the past school year, did you do any of the following?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

01   **Speak to, correspond or visit with ^INFO.FNAME's teachers**
02   **Visit ^INFO.FNAME's class**
03   **Attend a school event in which ^INFO.FNAME participated, (for example, a play, sports competition or science fair)**
04   **Volunteer in ^INFO.FNAME's class or help with class trip**
05   **Help elsewhere in the school**
06   **Attend a parent-school meeting**
07   **Participate in fund-raising for the school**
08   **Participate in other school activities**
09   No activities
10   Not in school last year

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if currently in school, at or below high school level

ASP_Q07   **Since ^INFO.FNAME started school in the fall, how many times have you been contacted by phone or in writing by his / her school regarding his / her behaviour problems or poor performance at school?**

1   Never
2   Once or twice
3   Three or four times
4   Five times or more

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years, if currently in school, at or below high school level

ASP_Q09   **What is the highest level of education you would like ^INFO.NAME to get?**

      01   Some high school or less
      02   High school diploma or graduation equivalency
      03   Some post-secondary level courses (<u>No</u> certificate, diploma or degree) College/Trade/Vocational/Business Schools
      04   Private business school or commercial school diploma or certificate
      05   College, CEGEP or trade/vocational certificate or diploma (or similar e.g. hospital school of nursing or radiology, technical institute) or registered apprenticeship
      06   University certificate or diploma <u>below</u> a Bachelor's degree
      07   University bachelor's degree (eg., BA, BSc, BA/BSc, B.Ed., other university undergraduate degree)
      08   University first professional degree (eg. medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, law, optometry, divinity)
      09   Master's degree, or university graduate diploma or certificate (above Bachelor's)
      10   Ph.D. (or other earned doctorate e.g. D.Sc. , D.Ed.)
      11   Other - Specify... Go to ASP_S09
      12   Undecided

Default Next Question: **ASP_Q10**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_S09   (Specify other type of diploma, certificate, or licence.)

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years who want a type of diploma, certificate or licence other than those listed in ASP_Q09.

ASP_Q10   **Is there anything standing in the way of ^INFO.NAME going as far in school as you would like him /her to go?**
               (Read categories to respondent. Mark up to 3 responses.)

      01   **No**
      02   **Financial situation (needs to work / costs too much)**
      03   **Not able to get into program / marks too low / not accepted**
      04   **Not enough interest or motivation**
      05   **Wants to stay close to home**
      06   **Takes too long**
      07   **Wanted to work**
      08   **Caring for own children**
      09   **Own health**
      10   **Not sure what to do**
      11   Other - Specify... Go to ASP_S10

Default Next Question: **ASP_Q11**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years.

ASP_S10   (Other reason– Specify)

Note: DK/RF are to be disabled.

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years who answered 'Other - Specify' to ASP_Q10.

ASP_Q11   **Have you or anyone else done any of the following to ensure that [respondent] will be able to attend post-secondary education?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    01   **Set money aside**
    02   **Started working or took an additional job**
    03   **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to earn money / get a job**
    04   **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to work towards a scholarship**
    05   **Encouraged ^INFO.FNAME to go to a local school and live at home**
    06   None

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q12   **How important is it to you that [respondent] have good grades in school?**

    1   Very important
    2   Somewhat important
    3   Not very important
    4   Not important at all

FLO W INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_Q14

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q13   **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about school?**

    01   Daily
    02   A few times a week
    03   Once a week
    04   A few times a month
    05   Once a month
    06   Less than once a month
    07   Rarely

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q14   **How often do you and ^INFO.FNAME talk about his / her friends?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_END

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q15   **How many of his / her close friends do you know by sight and by name?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

 1   **All**
 2   **Most**
 3   **About half**
 4   **Only a few**
 5   None

FLOW INFORAMTION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ASP_END

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

ASP_Q16   **How often does [respondent] hang around with kids you think are frequently in trouble?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

 1   **Often**
 2   **Sometimes**
 3   **Seldom**
 4   **Never**

Coverage: PMK of youths aged 16-17 years

SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF PMK FOR SELECTED CHILDREN AGE 0 TO 17.

CONDITION (SOCB_C1A)

1	IF FIRSTINT = 2 (No)	go to SOCB_Q3A
2	ELSE	go to SOCB_R1

SOCB_R1   **Now, I would like to ask you some general background questions about ^INFO.FNAME.**

Note: This section is used in Adult and Child components.

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_Q1   **In what country were you born?**

01	Canada	Go to SOCB_Q3A
02	China	
03	France	
04	Germany	
05	Greece	
06	Guyana	
07	Hong Kong	
08	Hungary	
09	India	
10	Italy	
11	Jamaica	
12	Netherlands (Holland)	
13	Philippines	
14	Poland	
15	Portugal	
16	United Kingdom (England, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Wales)	
17	United States	
18	Vietnam	
19	Other - Specify	Go to SOCB_S1

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q2A**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO SOCB_Q3A

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S1   (Specify country of birth.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q1="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q2A   **Of what country are you a citizen?**
(Mark all that apply.)

    1   Canada, citizen by birth .... Go to SOCB_Q3A
    2   Canada, by naturalization
    3   Same country as birth
    4   Other country

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada

SOCB_Q2B   **Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q3   **In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?** [Min: 1901 Max: 2030]

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and born outside Canada and not Canadian citizen by birth

SOCB_Q3A   **Is ^INFO.FNAME an Aboriginal person, that is, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?**

    1   Yes.. Go to SOCB_Q3B
    2   No

Default Next Question: **SOCB_C4**

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview

SOCB_Q3B   **Is ^INFO.FNAME a North American Indian, Métis or Inuit?**
(Mark all that apply. If respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:)

    1   North American Indian
    2   Métis
    3   Inuit (Eskimo)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview who answered "Yes" to SOCB_Q3A

CONDITION (SOCB_C4)

    1   IF FIRSTINT = 2 (No) ....go to SOCB_Q5
    2   ELSE...go to SOCB_Q4

SOCB_Q4 **To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese)**
(Mark all that apply.)

    01   Canadian
    02   French
    03   English
    04   German
    05   Scottish
    06   Irish
    07   Italian
    08   Ukrainian
    09   Dutch (Netherlands)
    10   Chinese
    11   Jewish
    12   Polish
    13   Portuguese
    14   South Asian
    15   Black
    16   North American Indian
    17   Métis
    18   Inuit/Eskimo
    19   Other - Specify.. Go to SOCB_S4

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q4A**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S4   (Specify ethnic or cultural group of ancestors.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q4="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q4A   **How would you best describe ^INFO.FNAME's race or colour?**
(Mark all that apply.)

    01   White
    02   Chinese
    03   South Asian (e.g. East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
    04   Black (e.g. African, Haitian, Jamaican, Somali)
    05   Native/Aboriginal people (e.g. North American Indian, Métis or Inuit/Eskimo)
    06   Arab/West Asian (e.g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)
    07   Filipino
    08   South East Asian (e.g. Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)
    09   Latin-American
    10   Japanese
    11   Korean
    12   Other - Specify...Go to SOCB_S4A

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q5**

Coverage: Children age 0-17 years, if first interview

SOCB_S4A   (Specify race or colour.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview and SOCB_Q4A="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q5   **In which language(s) can ^INFO.FNAME conduct a conversation?**
((For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child). Mark all that apply.)

       01   English
       02   French
       03   Arabic
       04   Chinese
       05   Cree
       06   German
       07   Greek
       08   Hungarian
       09   Italian
       10   Korean
       11   Persian (Farsi)
       12   Polish
       13   Portuguese
       14   Punjabi
       15   Spanish
       16   Tagalog (Filipino)
       17   Ukrainian
       18   Vietnamese
       19   Other - Specify.. Go to SOCB_S5

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q6**

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_S5   (Specify language of conversation.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q5="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q6   **What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand?**
(If the respondent can no longer understand the first language learned, choose the second language learned. (For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child). Mark all that apply.)

01	English
02	French
03	Arabic
04	Chinese
05	Cree
06	German
07	Greek
08	Hungarian
09	Italian
10	Korean
11	Persian (Farsi)
12	Polish
13	Portuguese
14	Punjabi
15	Spanish
16	Tagalog (Filipino)
17	Ukrainian
18	Vietnamese
19	Other - Specify...Go to SOCB_S6

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q6A**

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_S6   (Specify language first learned and still understood.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q6="Other - Specify*"*

SOCB_Q6A   **What language(s) do you speak most often at home?**
(For children who can not yet speak, ask in what language the adult(s) speak(s) to the child. Mark all that apply.)

1	English
2	French
3	Other(s)

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_Q6B   **What language(s) are spoken to ^INFO.FNAME most often at home by you (and your spouse)?**
(Mark all that apply.)

1	English
2	French
3	Other(s)

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_Q8   **What, if any, is ^INFO.FNAME's religion?**

01	No religion
02	Roman Catholic
03	United
04	Anglican
05	Presbyterian
06	Lutheran
07	Baptist
08	Eastern Orthodox
09	Jewish
10	Islam (Muslim)
11	Buddhist
12	Hindu
13	Sikh
14	Jehovah's Witnesses
15	Other - Specify..Go to SOCB_S8

Default Next Question: **SOCB_Q9**

Coverage: Children age 0-17

SOCB_S8   (Specify religion.)

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if SOCB_Q8="Other - Specify"

SOCB_Q9   **Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did ^INFO.FNAME attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01	**At least once a week**
02	**At least once a month**
03	**At least 3 or 4 times**
04	**At least once**
05	**Never**

Coverage: Children age 0-17, if first interview or previously interviewed

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005
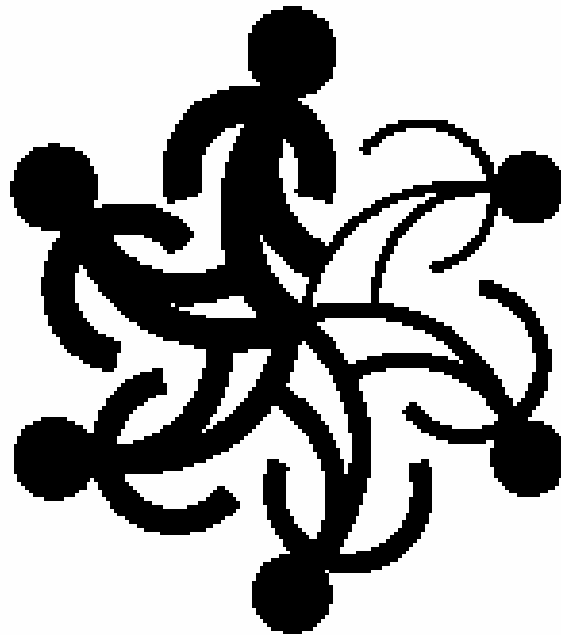
ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED FOR EACH SELECTED CHILD IF Info.EffAgeYr= 0 to 15 YEARS OLD.
PROXY VALUES: Use proxy.

CONB_R01   **In case you or ^INFO.FNAME move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of someone, such as a relative or a friend, who could help us to contact you about ^INFO.FNAME.**

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q01A   **I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you or ^INFO.FNAME move, and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number. Under what name is this number listed in the phone book?**
(Enter first name of contact. If this is the 2nd or 3rd child and the contact is the same as the 1st child, enter 'SAME'.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_END

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q01B   (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_END

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q02A   (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q02B   (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03A   (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03B   (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03C   (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03D   (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q03E   (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q03F   **So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?**

1	Yes
2	No

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q03G   **What is the province or territory?**

10	Newfoundland and Labrador
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A.
77	Outside of Canada ans U.S.A.

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q04   **What is the relationship of this person to ^INFO.FNAME?**

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q05   **In case we can't reach that person, could you give us the name, telephone number and address of another person that we could contact?**

1	Yes
2	No ....Go to CONB_R09

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q06A   (Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q06B   (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CONB_R09

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_Q07A   (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q07B   (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q08A   (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q08B   (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q08C   (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q08D   (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q08E   (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q08F   **So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?**

1	Yes
2	No

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q08G   **What is the province or territory?**

14	Newfoundland and Labrador
15	Prince Edward Island
16	Nova Scotia
17	New Brunswick
25	Quebec
36	Ontario
49	Manitoba
50	Saskatchewan
51	Alberta
63	British Columbia
64	Yukon
65	Northwest Territories
66	Nunavut
78	U.S.A.
79	Outside of Canada ans U.S.A.

Coverage: 0-15 years old*.*

CONB_Q09   **What is the relationship of this person to ^INFO.FNAME ?**

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

CONB_R09   (Please remind respondent to inform contact person(s) that their name and telephone number have been given to Statistics Canada for tracing purposes in case child/household moves.)

Coverage: 0-15 years old.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005
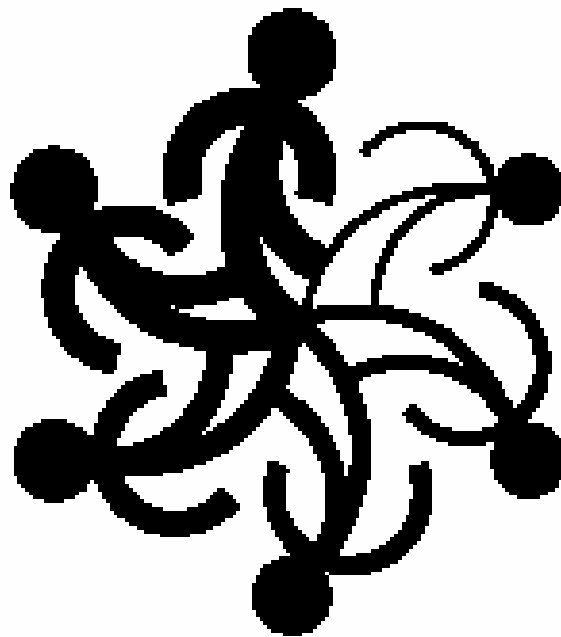
YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

MOVING OUT OF PARENTAL HOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 18 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER. LIVARRY IS CREATED IN ENTRY BASED ON HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION IF THE CHILD IS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER.

MOPH_R1   **The following questions are about moving out of the parental home. By "moving out" we are referring to the times you no longer considered your parents' or guardians' home to be your main residence. We are not referring to times you may have left temporarily (for example, for summer camp or travel).**

CONDITION (MOPH_C1A)

     1   If LivArrY = 1 (living with parents)_____go to MOPH_Q1
     2   Otherwise if LivArrY = 2 or 3 (2=living alone or 3=living with others) _____go to MOPH_Q2

Note: A variable (LivArrY) will be created from the RELATIONSHIP section of the ENTRY component.

MOPH_Q1   **In the past 2 years, have you / Have you ever moved away from your parents or guardians?**

     1   Yes .... Go to MOPH_Q2
     2   No

Default Next Question: **MOPH_END**

Coverage: Youth who are currently living with a parent

MOPH_Q2   **In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved away from your parents or guardians?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO MOPH_C4

Coverage: Youth who have ever moved out

CONDITION (MOPH_C3)

     1   If MOPH_Q2 = 0 _____go to MOPH_C4
     2   Otherwise if MOPH_Q2 >= 1 and MOPH_Q2 <= 20 ____go to MOPH_Q3

MOPH_Q3   **Thinking about the past 2 years, how many months were you living on your own, or with someone other than your parents or guardians?**
[Min: 1 Max: 24]
(If youth moved out less than 1 month ago, answer 1.)

Coverage: Youth who have moved out at least once in the past 2 years, or who reported not living with their parents in previous cycle.

CONDITION (MOPH_C4)

1	If AGEMOV=1	go to MOPH_C6
2	Otherwise	go to MOPH_Q4

MOPH_Q4 **How old were you when you first moved out?** [Min: 0 Max: 22]

Coverage: Youth who have ever moved out

MOPH_Q5 **When you first moved out, what was your main reason for moving out?**

01 Attend an educational institution
02 Search for a job
03 Take a particular job
04 Be more independent
05 Remove myself from conflict at home
06 Move in with my boyfriend, girlfriend or spouse
07 Move in with others
08 Move away from my home community
09 Other

Coverage: *Youth who have ever moved out*

CONDITION (MOPH_C6)

1	If LivArrY = 1 (living with parent/guardian)	go to MOPH_END
2	Else	go to MOPH_Q6

MOPH_Q6 **Do you consider yourself to have permanently moved out of your parents' or guardians' home?**

1 Yes
2 No

Coverage: Youth who are currently not living with a parent

YOUTH EDUCATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH AGED 16 YEARS AND OLDER.

EDC_R01   **This section contains questions about your education.**

CONDITION (EDC_C01)

> 1   If EDSTATE=1 (high school leaver in Cycle 5) or EDSTATE=2 (in high
> school in Cycle 5) .... go to EDC_Q01
> 2   If EDSTATE=3 (completed high school, not in post-secondary in Cycle
> 5), EDSTATE=4 (in post-secondary in Cycle 5) or EDSTATE=5
> (completed post-secondary in Cycle 5) .... go to EDC_Q04
> 3   Else if EDSTATE=8 (unknown educational status in Cycle
> 5)... go to EDC_Q01

Note: The imported variables from cycle 5 are used to create a new variable (EDSTATF) which determines the proper
     question flow for each respondent.

EDC_Q01   **Are you currently in high school?**
              **Please include junior high school, trade or alternative schools, adult high
              schools, upgrading, high school work experience programs, home
              schooling or correspondence courses.**
              (Include students on break between semesters or school years.)

> 1   Yes ....Go to EDC_C06
> 2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16-17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the
     previous cycle.

EDC_Q02   **Have you received or completed the requirements for a high school
              diploma or its equivalent?**

> 1   Yes
> 2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EDC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16-17 years old and those aged 18 years and older who had not completed high school in the
     previous cycle and are not currently in high school.

EDC_Q04   **Are you currently taking some education towards a diploma, certificate or
              degree above the high school level?**

Coverage: Youth who are not currently in high school.

CONDITION (EDC_C04)

> 1   If EDSTATE=5 .... go to EDC_C06
> 2   ELSE... go to EDC_Q05

EDC_Q05   **Have you completed a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

      1   Yes
      2   No

Coverage: Youth who are not currently in high school.

CONDITION (EDC_C06)

      1   If EDSTATE=1 and EDSTATF=1 (leaver in Cycle 5 and leaver in Cycle 6), or If EDSTATE=3 and EDSTATF=3 (completed HS in Cycle 5 and not in school in Cycle 6), or If EDSTATF=5 (completed PS in Cycle 6) .... go to EDC_Q06
      2   Else .... go to EDC_END

EDC_Q06   **What is the highest level of education that you have ever attained?**

      01   No schooling
      02   Some elementary (1 to 8 years)
      03   Completed elementary
      04   Some secondary
      05   Completed secondary
      06   Some post-secondary (university, community, technical or teacher's college, CÉGEP, nurse's training)
      07   Completed community college, technical college, CÉGEP or nurse's training
      08   Completed university or teacher's college
      09   Master's degree
      10   Doctorate or medical degree
      11   Other education or training

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school.

CONDITION (EDC_C07)

      1   If EDSTATF=5 .... go to EDC_Q08
      2   Else .... go to EDC_Q07

EDC_Q07   **In the past 2 years, have you taken any education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

      1   Yes
      2   No

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6.

EDC_Q08   **Do you plan to continue further training or education?**

      1   Yes
      2   No ....Go to EDC_C10

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO EDC_END

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school.

EDC_Q09   **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

          01   Not graduate high school
          02   Secondary or high school graduation
          03   Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
          04   Community college, CÉGEP or apprenticeship program
          05   University degree
          06   More than one university degree

Default Next Question:**EDC_END**

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6 and post-secondary graduates not currently in school who plan to continue their education.

CONDITION (EDC_C10)

          1   If EDSTATF=5 .... go to EDC_END
          2   Else.. go to EDC_Q10

EDC2_Q10   **What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?**

          01   Not interested / don't like school
          02   Problems with school work
          03   Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
          04   Health problems
          05   Pregnancy / caring for own children
          06   Have to work / money problems
          07   Want to work
          08   Other

Coverage: Youth who were not in school in cycle 5 or cycle 6 who do not plan to continue their education.

POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF YOUTH CURRENTLY IN POST-SECONDARY EDUCTION.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

CPSC_R01 **The following questions refer to your current studies and the post-secondary institution you are currently attending.**

CPSC_Q01 **What level or type of school is it?**

01 Technical / trade / vocational school
02 Community college
03 CEGEP
04 Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
05 University
06 Other (above high school level)

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_END

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q02 **In which province or territory is this school or institution?**

10 Newfoundland and Labrador
11 Prince Edward Island
12 Nova Scotia
13 New Brunswick
24 Quebec
35 Ontario
46 Manitoba
47 Saskatchewan
48 Alberta
59 British Columbia
60 Yukon
61 Northwest Territories
62 Nunavut
76 U.S.A.
77 Outside Canada and U.S.A.

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_END

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q03 **Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**

1 Full-time
2 Part-time

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q04   **What program are you taking?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **Science or technology** (e.g., chemistry, engineering, computer science)
    02   **Social sciences** (e.g., social work, political science, economics)
    03   **Commerce / administration** (e.g., management, marketing, accounting)
    04   **General arts** (e.g., literature, linguistics, communication, journalism)
    05   **Fine arts** (e.g., sculpture, music, theatre)
    06   **Vocational trade** (e.g., auto mechanics, electronics, hairdressing)
    07   Other

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CPSC_Q05A   **This year, to pay for or finance your studies, are you receiving any money from...**
(This includes education-related expenses, such as tuition, books, residence fees, rent, etc. Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    01   **Employment?**
    02   **Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)?**
    03   **Personal savings?**
    04   **Government student loans?**
    05   **Non-subsidized (loan) or line of credit from a financial institution?**
    06   **Loans from parents/guardians, relatives, friends, etc?**
    07   **Gifts or inheritances from parents or other relatives that do not have to be repaid?**
    08   **Grants, scholarships or bursaries?**
    09   **Other sources?**
    10   None?

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education.

CONDITION (CPSC_C05B)

    1   If CPSC_Q05A=02 (RESP)...................................... go to CPSC_Q05B
    2   Else .... go to CPSC_C05D

CPSC_Q05B   **Do you expect the total savings from RESPs to cover:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **...the entire cost of your post-secondary education?**
    2   **...more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**
    3   **...less than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESP's in CPSC_Q05A.

CPSC_Q05C   **How would you rank the importance of having an RESP in your decision to attend post-secondary education?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

1   **No importance**
2   **Somewhat important**
3   **Very important**

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education who reported having RESP's in CPSC_Q05A.

CONDITION (CPSC_C05D)

1   If CPSC_Q05A=04 (Government student loan)........ go to CPSC_Q05D
2   Else ....go to CPSC_Q06

CPSC_Q05D   **Do you expect government student loans to cover:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

1   **...the entire cost of your post-secondary education?**
2   **...more than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**
3   **...less than half the cost of your post-secondary education?**

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05A.

CPSC_Q05E   **How would you rank the importance of having a government student loan in your decision to attend post-secondary education?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

1   **No importance**
2   **Somewhat important**
3   **Very important**

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education who reported having a government student loan in CPSC_Q05A.

CPSC_Q06   **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

01   Secondary or high school graduation
02   Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
03   Community college, CEGEP or apprenticeship program
04   University degree
05   More than one university degree

Coverage: Youth currently in post-secondary education.

CONDITION (CPSC_C07)

1   If EDSTATF=(3 or 4) ....go to CPSC_END
2   Else ....go to CPSC_R07

Coverage: This streams respondents who have completed high school since cycle 5 into the high school completion questions.

CPSC_R07   **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.)

CPSC_Q07   **In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?**

10	Newfoundland and Labrador
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A. .... Go to CPSC_Q10
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A. .... Go to CPSC_Q10

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CPSC_Q10
                                          IF REFUSAL GO TO CPSC_END

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle .

CPSC_Q08   What type of high school diploma or equivalent did you receive?

    01   ^STR01E
    02   ^STR02E
    03   ^STR03E
    04   ^STR04E
    05   ^STR05E
    06   ^STR06E
    07   ^STR07E
    08   ^STR08E
    09   Other
    10   None .... Go to CPSC_Q10

Note: Some categories may be only in french, these are provincial programs and do not necessarily require translation.

If CPSC_Q07 = 10 (NF & Lbdr.) then ^STR01E = "High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR02E = "High School Equivalency Diploma" ^STR03E = "High School Achievement Certificate" ^STR04E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR05E = "Senior High Graduation Diploma" ^STR06E = "Provincial High School Graduation Certificate" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "",

If CPSC_Q07 = 11 (PE) then ^STR01E = "Prince Edward Island School Graduation Certificate" ^STR02E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR03E = "High School Graduation Certificate" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 12 (NS) then ^STR01E = "Nova Scotia High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR02E = "N.S. Secondary School Equivalency Certificate" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 13 (NB) then ^STR01E = "High School Diploma or Certificate" ^STR02E = "Adult High School Diploma" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 24 (PQ) then ^STR01E = "Secondary School Diploma (SSD)" ^STR02E = "Secondary School Vocational Diploma (SSVD)" ^STR03E = "Secondary School Vocational Certificate (SSVC)" ^STR04E = "Attestation of Vocational Studies (AVS)" ^STR05E = "Attestation of equivalence at Secondary School (AESS)" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 35 (ON) then ^STR01E = "Ontario Secondary School Diploma" ^STR02E = "Certificate of Education (Ontario)" ^STR03E = "Ontario Scholar" ^STR04E = "General Educational Development (GED)" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "" ;

If CPSC_Q07 = 46 (MB) then ^STR01E = "High School Diploma (Man.)" ^STR02E = "High School Diploma (Senior Years Technology Education Program - Man.)" ^STR03E = "High School Diploma (French Immersion Program - Man.)" ^STR04E = "Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme français - Man.)" ^STR05E = "Provincial Diploma" ^STR06E = "Adult Basic Education Certificate" ^STR07E = "General Education Development (GED)" ^STR08E = "Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme d'immersion français - Man.)"

If CPSC_Q07 = 47 (SK) then ^STR01E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Bilingual Program   Saskatchewan)" ^STR02e = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Alternative Education Program   Saskatchewan)" ^STR03E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Functional Integrated Program   Saskatchewan)" ^STR04E = "Record of Secondary Level Standing" ^STR05E = "High School Equivalency Diploma" ^STR06E = "General Educational Development (GED)" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 48 (AB) then ^STR01E = "Alberta High School Diploma" ^STR02E = "Certificate of Achievement (Alberta)" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "High School Equivalency Diploma for Mature Students" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 59 (BC) then ^STR01E = "Certificate of Graduation or Dogwood Diploma (B.C.)" ^STR02E = "Adult Graduation Certificate (B.C.)" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "School Completion Certificate" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 60 (YT) then ^STR01E = "Yukon Graduation Certificate" ^STR02E = "Yukon School Completion Certificate" ^STR03E = "" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 61 (NT) then ^STR01E = "Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)" ^STR02E = "Northwest Territories Secondary School Graduation Diploma" ^STR03E = "General Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR04E = "Advanced Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";

If CPSC_Q07 = 62 (NU) then ^STR01E = "Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (Nunavut)" ^STR02E = "Alberta High School Diploma" ^STR03E = "Certificate of Achievement" ^STR04E = "High School Equivalency Diploma for Mature Students" ^STR05E = "Northwest Territories Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)" ^STR06E = "General Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR07E = "Advanced Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR08E = "General Education Development (GED)"

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

CPSC_Q09 **The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?**
(Get best estimate.)

01 90% to 100%
02 80% to 89%
03 70% to 79%
04 60% to 69%
05 55% to 59%
06 50% to 54%
07 Less than 50%

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle .

CPSC_Q10 **In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of high school for more than a week?**

1 Yes
2 No

Coverage: Youth who are currently in post-secondary education and who had not completed high school in the previous cycle.

HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF HIGH SCHOOL FINISHERS AGED 16 YEARS AND OLDER
PROXY VALUES: USE NON-PROXY.

HSFC_R01   **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, not the last 2 years of high school.)

HSFC_Q01   **In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?**

10	Newfoundland and Labrador	
11	Prince Edward Island	
12	Nova Scotia	
13	New Brunswick	
24	Quebec	
35	Ontario	
46	Manitoba	
47	Saskatchewan	
48	Alberta	
59	British Columbia	
60	Yukon	
61	Northwest Territories	
62	Nunavut	
76	U.S.A.	Go to HSFC_Q03
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.	Go to HSFC_Q03

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO HSFC_Q03
                             IF REFUSAL GO TO HAFC_END

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q02   What type of high school diploma or equivalent did you receive?

        01   ^STR01E
        02   ^STR02E
        03   ^STR03E
        04   ^STR04E
        05   ^STR05E
        06   ^STR06E
        07   ^STR07E
        08   ^STR08E
        09   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_END

Note: Some categories may be only in french, these are provincial programs and do not necessarily require translation.
    If HSFC_Q01 = 10 (NF & Lbdr.) then ^STR01E = "High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR02E = "High School Equivalency Diploma" ^STR03E = "High School Achievement Certificate" ^STR04E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR05E = "Senior High Graduation Diploma" ^STR06E = "Provincial High School Graduation Certificate" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "",
    If HSFC_Q01 = 11 (PE) then ^STR01E = "Prince Edward Island School Graduation Certificate" ^STR02E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR03E = "High School Graduation Certificate" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    IF HSFC_Q01 = 12 (NS) then ^STR01E = "Nova Scotia High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR02E = "N.S. Secondary School Equivalency Certificate" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "High School Graduation Diploma" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    If HSFC_Q01 = 13 (NB) then ^STR01E = "High School Diploma or Certificate" ^STR02E = "Adult High School Diploma" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    if HSFC_Q01 = 24 (PQ) then ^STR01E = "Secondary School Diploma (SSD)" ^STR02E = "Secondary School Vocational Diploma (SSVD)" ^STR03E = "Secondary School Vocational Certificate (SSVC)" ^STR04E = "Attestation of Vocational Studies (AVS)" ^STR05E = "Attestation of equivalence at Secondary School (AESS)" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    If HSFC_Q01 = 35 (ON) then ^STR01E = "Ontario Secondary School Diploma" ^STR02E = "Certificate of Education (Ontario)" ^STR03E = "Ontario Scholar" ^STR04E = "General Educational Development (GED)" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "" ;
    if HSFC_Q01 = 46 (MB) then ^STR01E = "High School Diploma (Man.)" ^STR02E = "High School Diploma (Senior Years Technology Education Program - Man.)" ^STR03E = "High School Diploma (French Immersion Program - Man.)" ^STR04E = "Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme français - Man.)" ^STR05E = "Provincial Diploma" ^STR06E = "Adult Basic Education Certificate" ^STR07E = "General Education Development (GED)" ^STR08E = "Diplôme d'études secondaires (programme d'immersion français - Man.)"
    If HSFC_Q01 = 47 (SK) then ^STR01E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Bilingual Program   Saskatchewan)" ^STR02e = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Alternative Education Program   Saskatchewan)" ^STR03E = "Transcript of Secondary Level of Achievement Program (Functional Integrated Program   Saskatchewan)" ^STR04E = "Record of Secondary Level Standing" ^STR05E = "High School Equivalency Diploma" ^STR06E = "General Educational Development (GED)" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    If HSFC_Q01 = 48 (AB) then ^STR01E = "Alberta High School Diploma" ^STR02E = "Certificate of Achievement (Alberta)" ^STR03E = "General Education Development (GED)" ^STR04E = "High School Equivalency Diploma for Mature Students" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    If HSFC_Q01 = 59 (BC) then ^STR01E = "Certificate of Graduation or Dogwood Diploma (B.C.)" ^STR02E = "Adult Graduation Certificate (B.C.)" ^STR03E = "General Education Development Certificate (GED)" ^STR04E = "School Completion Certificate" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    If HSFC_Q01 = 60 (YT) then ^STR01E = "Yukon Graduation Certificate" ^STR02E = "Yukon School Completion Certificate" ^STR03E = "" ^STR04E = "" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    if HSFC_Q01 = 61 (NT) then ^STR01E = "Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)" ^STR02E = "Northwest Territories Secondary School Graduation Diploma" ^STR03E = "General Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR04E = "Advanced Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR05E = "" ^STR06E = "" ^STR07E = "" ^STR08E = "";
    if HSFC_Q01 = 62 (NU) then ^STR01E = "Senior Secondary School Graduation Diploma (Nunavut)" ^STR02E = "Alberta High School Diploma" ^STR03E = "Certificate of Achievement" ^STR04E = "High School Equivalency Diploma for Mature Students" ^STR05E = "Northwest Territories Secondary School Graduation Diploma (N.W.T.)" ^STR06E = "General Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR07E = "Advanced Secondary School Graduation Certificate (phased out as of August 31, 1998)" ^STR08E = "General Education Development (GED)"

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q03 **The year you received your high school diploma or equivalent, approximately what was your overall mark or average?**
(Get best estimate.)

01   90% to 100%
02   80% to 89%
03   70% to 79%
04   60% to 69%
05   55% to 59%
06   50% to 54%
07   Less than 50%

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q04 **In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?**

1   Yes .... Go to HSFC_Q05
2   No

Default Next Question: **HSFC_Q06**

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who did not repeat a grade in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q05 **What type of course was it?**
(Mark all that apply.)

01   Math
02   English
03   French
04   Science
05   Other

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who failed a course in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q06 **In the past 2 years, did you ever leave or drop out of school for more than a week?**

1   Yes .... Go to HSFC_Q07
2   No

Default Next Question: **HSFC_Q11**

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q07 **How many times did you leave or drop out of school for more than a week?**
[Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q08   **The last time you left or dropped out of school, how long was it for?**

      1   Less than a month
      2   1 to 3 months
      3   4 to 6 months
      4   More than 6 months

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q09   **What was the main reason you left or dropped out of school?**

      01   Not interested / don't like school
      02   Problems with school work
      03   Problems with teachers
      04   Problems with other students
      05   Kicked out / expelled
      06   Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
      07   Health problems
      08   Pregnancy / caring for own children
      09   Problems at home
      10   Had to work / money problems
      11   Wanted to work
      12   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q10   **What was the main reason you returned to school?**

      01   Someone convinced me to return
      02   Realized it was important to have an education
      03   Missed my friends
      04   Was allowed to go back to school
      05   Found a better or different school
      06   Found a job that allowed me to continue my studies
      07   Bored / missed school
      08   Other

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who dropped out of school in the past 2 years.

HSFC_Q11   **In the past 2 years, how often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01   **All of the time**
02   **Most of the time**
03   **Some of the time**
04   **Rarely**
05   **Never**
06   **Never had problems at school**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q16

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q12   **In the past 2 years, how often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q16

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q13   **In the past 2 years, how often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_Q16

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q14   **Have you ever taken some education towards a diploma, certificate or degree above the high school level?**

1   Yes.. Go to HSFC_Q15
2   No

Default Next Question: **HSFC_Q16**

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q15   **At what level or type of school did you study?**

01   Technical / trade / vocational school
02   Community college
03   CEGEP
04   Private business school or training institute (above high school level)
05   University
06   Other (above high school level)

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who have taken some education above the high school level.

HSFC_Q16   **Do you plan to continue further training or education?**

       1   Yes
       2   No.. Go to HSFC_Q18

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSFC_END

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q17   **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

       02   Secondary or high school graduation
       03   Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
       04   Community college, CÉGEP or apprenticeship program
       05   University degree
       06   More than one university degree

Default Next Question: **HSFC_END**

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school.

HSFC_Q18   **What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?**

       01   Not interested / don't like school
       02   Problems with school work
       03   Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
       04   Health problems
       05   Pregnancy / caring for own children
       06   Have to work / money problems
       07   Want to work
       08   Other

Coverage: Youth who have completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school and who do not plan to continue their education.

HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF HIGH SCHOOL LEAVERS
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

HSLC_R01   **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.)

HSLC_Q01   **In which province or territory was the last high school you attended?**

10	Newfoundland and Labrador
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A.
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_END

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q02   **How many times did you change schools in the past 2 years?**
[Min: 0 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q04

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

CONDITION (HSLC_C02)

1   If HSLC_Q02 = 00 .... go to HSLC_Q04
2   Else... go to HSLC_Q03

HSLC_Q03 **For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?**

01 Family or teen moved
02 Marks too low / not progressing well
03 Expelled
04 Not getting along with others
05 Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
06 Regular progression through the school system
07 Wanted a specific program
08 Other

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) and who have changed schools at least once in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q04 **What is the highest grade of school you have completed?**

01 ^strEDU11
02 ^strEDU12
03 ^strEDU13
04 ^strEDU14
05 ^strEDU15
06 ^strEDU16
07 Ungraded
08 Other

Note: If HSLC_Q01 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62, 76, 77, DK or RF (All provinces except Nfld & Lbdr. and Quebec and Manitoba) and then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 or lower', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
Else if HSLC_Q01 = 10 (Nfld. & Lbdr.), then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary or lower', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 = 'Level 1 Secondary', strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
Else if HSLC_Q01 = 24 (Quebec), then strEDU11 = 'Secondary II or lower / Grade 8 or lower', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9', strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V /Grade 11', strEDU15 = ' ' (no value),
Else if HSLC_Q01 = 46 (Manitoba), then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 or lower', strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)', strEDU13 = 'Senior 2 (Grade 10)', strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)', strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)',
If HSLC_Q01 = 35 (Ontario), then strEDU16 = 'OAC Grade 13' else strEDU16 = ' ' (no value),

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q05 **When did you last stop or interrupt school?**
(Select the month when school last interrupted in this screen and the year in the next.)

01 January
02 February
03 March
04 April
05 May
06 June
07 July
08 August
09 September
10 October
11 November
12 December

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q05A (Enter year) [Min: 0000 Max: 9999]

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q06 **What is the main reason you stopped or interrupted school?**

01 Not interested / don't like school
02 Problems with school work
03 Problems with teachers
04 Problems with other students
05 Kicked out / expelled
06 Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
07 Health problems
08 Pregnancy / caring for own children
09 Problems at home
10 Had to work / money problems
11 Wanted to work
12 Other

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q09

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q07 **In the past 2 years, was this the first time you left or dropped out of school for more than a week?**

1 Yes .... Go to HSLC_Q09
2 No

FLOW INFORMATION IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q09

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q08   **In the past 2 years, how many times have you left or dropped out of school for more than a week?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q09   **Do you plan to continue further training or education?**

     1   Yes
     2   No .... Go to HSLC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q10   **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

     01   Not graduate high school
     02   Secondary or high school graduation
     03   Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
     04   Community college, CÉGEP or apprenticeship program
     05   University degree
     06   More than one university degree

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q12**

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) and who plan to continue their education.

HSLC_Q11   **What is the main reason you don't plan to take further training or education?**

     01   Not interested / don't like school
     02   Problems with school work
     03   Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
     04   Health problems
     05   Pregnancy / caring for own children
     06   Have to work / money problems
     07   Want to work
     08   Other

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) and who do not plan to continue their education.

HSLC_Q12   **Overall, how well do you think you were doing at school during the last year you attended?**
(Get best estimate if year incomplete. Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **Very well**
      2   **Well**
      3   **Average**
      4   **Poorly**
      5   **Very poorly**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13A   **How important was it to you to do the following in school:**
...get good grades?
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **Very important**
      2   **Somewhat important**
      3   **Not very important**
      4   **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13B   **...hand in assignments on time?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13C   **...always show up for class on time?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13D   **...learn new things?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13E **...express your opinion in class?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **Very important**
    2   **Somewhat important**
    3   **Not very important**
    4   **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13F **...participate in extra-curricular activities?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13G **...make friends?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_Q14

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q13H **...take part in student council or other similar groups?**

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q14 **In the past 2 years, did you fail a course?**

    1   Yes .... Go to HSLC_Q15
    2   No

Default Next Question: **HSLC_Q16**

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) who did not repeat a grade in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q15 **What type of course was it?**
(Mark all that apply.)

    1   Math
    2   English
    3   French
    4   Science
    5   Other

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers) who failed a course in the past 2 years.

HSLC_Q16   **How often were your parent(s) ready to help you if you had problems at school?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **All of the time**
      02   **Most of the time**
      03   **Some of the time**
      04   **Rarely**
      05   **Never**
      06   **Never had problems at school**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_END

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q17   **How often did your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_END

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q18   **How often did you feel that your parent(s) expected too much from you with regards to your performance at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HSLC_END

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HSLC_Q19   **Currently, how often do you and your parent(s) talk about school?**

      01   Daily
      02   A few times a week
      03   Once a week
      04   A few times a month
      05   Once a month
      06   Less than once a month
      07   Rarely
      08   Never

Coverage: Youth who have not completed high school in cycle 6 and are not currently in school (not including cycle 5 school leavers).

HIGH SCHOOL EXPERIENCE 3

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF CURRENT HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

CHSC_R01 **The following questions refer to your high school experiences within the past 2 years.**
(Refers to high school experiences that may have occurred within the past 2 years, which may not be the last 2 years of high school.)

CHSC_Q01 **In which province or territory is the high school you are currently attending?**

10	Newfoundland and Labrador
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia
60	Yukon
61	Northwest Territories
62	Nunavut
76	U.S.A.
77	Outside Canada and U.S.A.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_END

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q02 **What type of school is this? Is it a:**
(If private Catholic school, indicate private school. Read categories to respondent.)

1 **Public school**
2 **Catholic school, publicly funded**
3 **Private school**
4 Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q05

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q03 **Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?**

1 Full-time
2 Part-time

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q05

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q04   Currently, in what language are you mainly taught?

1   English
2   French
3   Both
4   Other

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q05   What school grade are you in?

01   ^strEDU11
02   ^strEDU12
03   ^strEDU13
04   ^strEDU14
05   ^strEDU15
07   Ungraded
08   Other

Note: Create the following fill variables: if CHSC_Q1 = 11, 12, 13, 35, 47, 48, 59, 60, 61, 62, 76, 77, DK or RF (all
    provinces except Nfld & Lbdr. and Quebec and Manitoba) and then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9',
    strEDU13 = 'Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Grade 11', strEDU15 = 'Grade 12',
    Else if CHSC_Q1 = 10 (Nfld), then strEDU11 = 'Grade 8 Elementary', strEDU12 = 'Grade 9 Elementary', strEDU13 =
    'Level 1 Secondary', strEDU14 = 'Level 2 Secondary', strEDU15 = 'Level 3 Secondary',
    Else if CHSC_Q1 = 24 (Quebec), then strEDU11 = 'Secondary II / Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Secondary III / Grade 9',
    strEDU13 = 'Secondary IV / Grade 10', strEDU14 = 'Secondary V / Grade 11', strEDU15 = ' ' (no value),
    Else if CHSC_Q1 = 46 (Manitoba), then strEDU11 ='Grade 8', strEDU12 = 'Senior 1 (Grade 9)', strEDU13 = 'Senior 2
    (Grade 10)', strEDU14 = 'Senior 3 (Grade 11)', strEDU15 = 'Senior 4 (Grade 12)',

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q06   Overall, what is your average mark this year?
              (Get best estimate.)

01   90% to 100%
02   80% to 89%
03   70% to 79%
04   60% to 69%
05   55% to 59%
06   50% to 54%
07   Less than 50%

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q07   **How do you feel about school?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

     01   **I like school very much**
     02   **I like school quite a bit**
     03   **I like school a bit**
     04   **I don't like school very much**
     05   **I hate school**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q08A   **How do you like the following subjects:**
...Math?
(Read categories to respondent.)

     01   **I like it a lot**
     02   **I like it a little**
     03   **I don't like it very much**
     04   **I hate it**
     05   I don't take it

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q08B   **...Science?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q08C   **...English?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q08D   **...French?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09A   How important is it to you to do the following in school:
...get good grades?
(Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **Very important**
    2   **Somewhat important**
    3   **Not very important**
    4   **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09B   ...hand in assignments on time?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09C   ...always show up for class on time?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09D   ...learn new things?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09E   ...express your opinion in class?

    1   **Very important**
    2   **Somewhat important**
    3   **Not very important**
    4   **Not important at all**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09F   ...participate in extra-curricular activities?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09G   ...make friends?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q09H   **...take part in student council or other similar groups?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q11

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q10   **During this school year, how often did you participate in any school clubs, teams, or other school organizations (for example, school teams, band, drama, student council)?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01   **Never, chose not to participate**
02   **Less than once per week**
03   **1 to 3 times a week**
04   **4 or more times a week**
05   **Never, no activities available**

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q11   **About how many hours each week do you spend studying or doing assigned work outside of school hours?** [Min: 0 Max: 40]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q12   **Since the beginning of this school year, have you received any help or tutoring outside of school?**

1   Yes
2   No..Go to CHSC_Q14

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q14
                                        IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q13   **How often?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

1   **Once a week or less**
2   **Twice a week**
3   **More than twice a week**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who have received tutoring outside of school.

CHSC_Q14   **In general, how often do your teachers treat you fairly?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **All of the time**
      2   **Most of the time**
      3   **Some of the time**
      4   **Rarely**
      5   **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q15   **How often do your teachers provide extra help if you need it?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q16   **How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about class matters?**

      01   Daily
      02   A few times a week
      03   Once a week
      04   A few times a month
      05   Once a month
      06   Less than once a month
      07   Rarely

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q18

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q17   **How frequently do you talk to a teacher outside of class about social matters?**

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q18   **In the past 2 years, have you failed a course?**

      1   Yes
      2   No..Go to CHSC_Q20

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q20
                                    IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q19 **What type of course was it?**
(Mark all that apply.)

    01   Math
    02   English
    03   French
    04   Science
    05   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who have failed a course in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q20 **In the past 2 years, have you ever left or dropped out of school for more than a week?**

    1   Yes
    2   No..Go to CHSC_Q25

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q25
                                     IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q21 **How many times have you left or dropped out of school for more than a week?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q22 **The last time you left or dropped out of school, how long was it for?**

    1   Less than a month
    2   1 to 3 months
    3   4 to 6 months
    4   More than 6 months

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q23   **What was the main reason you left or dropped out of school?**

01	Not interested / don't like school
02	Problems with school work
03	Problems with teachers
04	Problems with other students
05	Kicked out / expelled
06	Not worth continuing / do not see future benefits
07	Health problems
08	Pregnancy / caring for own children
09	Problems at home
10	Had to work / money problems
11	Wanted to work
12	Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q24   **What is the MAIN reason you returned to school?**

01	Someone convinced me to return
02	Realized it was important to have an education
03	Missed my friends
04	Was allowed to go back to school
05	Found a better or different school
06	Found a job that allowed me to continue my studies
07	Bored / missed school
08	Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who dropped out during the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q25   **Since the beginning of this school year, about how many days have you been away from school for any reason?**
(This includes being sick or absent with parents' permission.)

01	None
02	1 to 3 days
03	4 to 6 days
04	7 to 10 days
05	11 to 20 days
06	More than 20 days

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q26   **Since the beginning of this school year, have you been suspended from school?**

    1   Yes
    2   No ....Go to CHSC_Q28

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW GO TO CHSC_Q28
                                         IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q27   **How many times?** [Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who were suspended this school year.

CHSC_Q28   **During the past month, have you cut or skipped class without permission?**

    1   Yes
    2   No ....Go to CHSC_Q30

 FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q30

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school*.*

CHSC_Q29   **How many times?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who skipped class within the past month.

CHSC_Q30   **How often do you and your parent(s) talk about school?**

    01   Daily
    02   A few times a week
    03   Once a week
    04   A few times a month
    05   Once a month
    06   Less than once a month
    07   Rarely
    08   Never

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q31 **How often are your parent(s) ready to help you if you have problems at school?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **All of the time**
      02   **Most of the time**
      03   **Some of the time**
      04   **Rarely**
      05   **Never**
      06   **Never have problems at school**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q32 **How often do your parent(s) encourage you to do well at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CHSC_Q33 **How often do you feel that your parent(s) expect too much from you with regards to your performance at school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school*.*

CHSC_Q34 **How many times have you changed schools in the past 2 years?**
[Min: 0 Max: 10]
(Includes regular progression through school system.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CHSC_Q36

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

CONDITION (CHSC_C35)

      1   If CHSC_Q34=0, DK or RF ....go to CHSC_Q36
      2   Else ....go to CHSC_Q35

CHSC_Q35 **For your most recent change in schools, what was the main reason for changing?**

      01   Family or teen moved
      02   Marks too low / not progressing well
      03   Expelled
      04   Not getting along with others
      05   Concerns about the standards and quality of teaching
      06   Regular progression through the school system
      07   Wanted a specific program
      08   Other

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school and who have changed schools in the past 2 years.

CHSC_Q36   **How far do you expect you will go in school?**

      01   Not graduate high school
      02   Secondary or high school graduation
      03   Technical, trade or vocational school (above the high school level)
      04   Community college, CÉGEP or apprenticeship program
      05   University degree
      06   More than one university degree

Coverage: Youth who are currently in high school.

YOUTH LABOUR FORCE

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 16 AND 17 YEARS OF AGE.
PROXY VALUES: USE NON-PROXY.

LFSC_R01   **The next questions are about jobs or employment. These questions are about all types of work, paid or unpaid, full-time or part-time.**

LFSC_Q01A   **At any time since September 1st, did you do any paid or unpaid work in your family's business or farm?**

      1   Yes
      2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q01B   **At any time since September 1st, did you do any work as part of a co-op program or work placement organized by your school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q01C   **At any time since September 1st, did you do any odd jobs (or jobs on the side) for pay? (For example, babysitting, mowing a neighbour's lawn or delivering flyers)**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q01D   **At any time since September 1st, did you work at a job or business for pay (or profit)? (For example, at a store or restaurant or running your own business)**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (LFSC_C02)

      1   If LFSC_Q01A=1 or LFSC_Q01B=1 or LFSC_Q01C=1 or LFSC_Q01D = 1 ....go to LFSC_Q02
      2   If LFSC_Q01A = DK and LFSC_Q01B = DK and LFSC_Q01C = DK and LFSC_Q01D = DK... go to LFSC_Q11A
      3   Else ....go to LFSC_Q10

LFSC_Q02   **Altogether, since September 1st, how many different jobs did you work at?**
[Min: 1 Max: 20]
(For odd jobs, count each type of odd job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as one job.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked since September

CONDITION (LFSC_C02A)

1	If (LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01B = 1) or (LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01C = 1) or (LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01D = 1) or (LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01C = 1) or (LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01D = 1) or (LFSC_Q01C = 1 and LFSC_Q01D = 1) .... go to LFSC_Q02A	
2	Else .... go to LFSC_C03	

LFSC_Q02A   ^PHRASEE

1   Yes
2   No

Note: If LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01D= 1 and (LFSC_Q01B = 2 and LFSC_Q01C= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your work in your family's farm or business?"
If LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01D = 1 and LFSC_Q01A = 2 and LFSC_Q01C= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your co-op or work placement?"
If LFSC_Q01C = 1 and LFSC_Q01D = 1 and LFSC_Q01A = 2 and LFSC_Q01B= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your odd jobs?"
If LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01C= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your work in your family's farm or business and your co-op or work placement?"
If LFSC_Q01A = 1 and LFSC_Q01C = 1 and LFSC_Q01B= 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your work in your family's farm or business and your odd jobs?"
If LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01C = 1 and LFSC_Q01A = 2 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your co-op or work placement and your odd jobs?"
If LFSC_Q01A= 1 and LFSC_Q01B = 1 and LFSC_Q01C = 1 then ^PHRASEE = "Did you include your work in your family's farm or business, your co-op or work placement and your odd jobs?"

CONDITION (LFSC_C03)

1	If LFSC_Q02 = 1 ....go to LFSC_Q04	
2	Else .... go to LFSC_Q03A	

LFSC_Q03A   Thinking about all of the jobs you have had since September 1st, in an average week, how many hours in total did you usually work:
...from Monday to Friday? [Min: .0 Max: 120.9]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

LFSC_Q03B   ...Saturday and Sunday? [Min: .0 Max: 48.0]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C03C)

> 1   If LFSC_Q03A= response and > 0............................go to LFSC_Q03C
> 2   Else ....go to LFSC_Q04

LFSC_Q03C   **In an average week since September 1st, which of the following best describes the hours you usually work from Monday to Friday?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

> 1   **Daytime** (7am to 3pm)
> 2   **Evening** (3pm to 11pm)
> 3   **Night** (11pm to 7am)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked at more than one job since September 1st

LFSC_Q04   **How many jobs do you currently have?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(Do not include jobs that have not yet started.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who have worked since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C05)

> 1   If LFSC_Q04 >1 ....go to LFSC_Q05
> 2   Else ....go to LFSC_R06

LFSC_Q05   **Thinking of all of the jobs you currently have, on average, how many hours per week do you usually work (Monday to Sunday)?** [Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years, who currently have more than one job

LFSC_R06   **The next questions are about your current / last job.**

LFSC_Q06A   **...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?**
(Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q06B   **...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?**
(Enter type of business. For example, fast food outlet, shoe store, gas station, odd jobs, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q07A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q06C   ...what kind of work are / were you doing?
(Enter type of work. For example, cook, clerk, gas service attendant, babysitting, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q07A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q06D   ...what are / were your most important activities or duties?
(Enter duties. For example, prepared meals, sold merchandise, pumped gas, served customers, etc.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q07A   Thinking of this job, how many hours per week do / did you usually work: ...from Monday to Friday? [Min: .0 Max: 120.0]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q07B   ...Saturday to Sunday? [Min: .0 Max: 48.0]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_Q11A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C07C)

     1   If LFSC_Q07A = 0.0...go to LFSC_C09
     2   Else ....go to LFSC_Q07C

LFSC_Q07C **Which of the following best describes the hours you work / worked at this job from Monday to Friday?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    1   **Daytime** (7am to 3pm)
    2   **Evening** (3pm to 11pm)
    3   **Night** (11pm to 7am)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st

CONDITION (LFSC_C09)

    1   If EDSTATF = 2 (currently in high school in cycle 6) or EDSTATF = 4 (currently in post-secondary education in cycle 6)........go to LFSC_Q09
    2   Else .... go to LFSC_Q11A

LFSC_Q09 **Does working cause you to do less school work than you would like?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **Yes, a great deal less**
    2   **Yes, somewhat less**
    3   **No, not at all less**

Default Next Question: **LFSC_Q11A**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have worked since September 1st and who are currently in school.

LFSC_Q10 **What is the <u>main</u> reason you have not worked since September 1st?**

    01   Focusing on school
    02   No time because of other activities
    03   Parent(s) don't want me to
    04   Parent(s) give me money
    05   Friends don't work
    06   Looking for work
    07   Own illness or disability
    08   No transportation
    09   Other personal or family responsibilities
    10   Other

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who have not worked since September 1st

LFSC_Q11A **This past summer, did you do any paid or unpaid work in your family's business or farm?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q11B   **This past summer, did you do any work as part of a co-op program or work placement organized by your school?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q11C   **This past summer, did you do any odd jobs (or jobs on the side) for pay? (For example, babysitting, mowing a neighbour's lawn or delivering flyers)**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

LFSC_Q11D   **This past summer, did you work at a job or business for pay (or profit)? For example, at a store or restaurant or running your own business.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (LFSC_C12)

      1   If LFSC_Q11A = 1 or LFSC_Q11B = 1 or LFSC_Q11C= 1 or LFSC_Q11D= 1..go to LFSC_Q12
      2   Else ....go to LFSC_END

LFSC_Q12   **Thinking of <u>all</u> the jobs you had this past summer, how many weeks did you work (even if you worked only one hour per week)?** [Min: 1 Max: 25]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q13   **In an average week, how many hours did you work?** [Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14A   **Thinking of the job at which you worked the most time this past summer: ...what was the name of the business or employer you worked for?**
(Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14B   **...what kind of business, industry or service was this?**
(Enter type of business. For example, fast food outlet, shoe store, gas station, odd jobs, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14C **...what kind of work were you doing?**
(Enter type of work. For example, cook, clerk, gas service attendant, babysitting, etc.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

LFSC_Q14D **...what were your most important activities or duties?**
(Enter duties. For example, prepared meals, sold merchandise, pumped gas, served customers.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years who worked this past summer

YOUTH LABOUR FORCE 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 18 YEARS AND OLDER.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

LFSY_R01   **The next questions are about jobs or employment you have had during the past 12 months.**

LFSY_Q01   **Have you worked at a job or business for pay (or profit) at any time in the <u>past 12 months</u>, including working in your family's business or farm, babysitting or paid co-op or work placement?**
(For example at a store or restaurant, running your own business or odd jobs (such as babysitting)).

        1   Yes
        2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

CONDITION (LFSY_C02)

        1   If LFSY_Q01 = 1 ....go to LFSY_Q02
        2   Else .... go to LFSY_Q5A

LFSY_Q02   **Altogether, over the past 12 months, how many different jobs did you work at?** [Min: 1 Max: 20]
(For odd jobs, count each type of job as 1 job. For example, if youth babysits for a number of different families, it should be counted as 1 job.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q03   **How many weeks did you work in the past 12 months (even if you worked only one hour per week)?** [Min: 1 Max: 53]

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q04   **How many jobs do you currently have?** [Min: 0 Max: 20]
(Do <u>not</u> include jobs that have not yet started.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C05)

        1   If LFSY_Q04 = 0 .... go to LFSY_Q05A
        2   Else ....go to LFSY_R07

LFSY_Q05A   **What is the main reason you are not currently working?**

          01   Focusing on school
          02   Never thought of getting a job (or odd job)
          03   Lack the required skills
          04   No jobs available / could not find the kind of job wanted
          05   Have a job-waiting for it to start/has already found a new job .... Go to LFSY_C06
          06   Looking for work / waiting for replies from employers.. Go to LFSY_C06
          07   Own illness or disability
          08   Caring for own children / pregnant
          09   Other personal or family responsibilities
          10   Other

Coverage: Youth who are not currently working

LFSY_Q05B   **Are you currently looking for a job?**

          1   Yes
          2   No

Coverage: Youth who are not currently working

CONDITION (LFSY_C06)

          1   If LFSY_Q01 = 2 .... go to LFSY_END
          2   Else .... go to LFSY_R07

LFSY_R07   **The next questions are about your last / current job.**

LFSY_Q07   **Thinking of this job are / were you self-employed?**

          1   Yes
          2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

CONDITION (LFSY_C08)

          1   If MAINPRV = 1 (had a main job in previous cycle), display EMPPRV IN LFSY_Q8A1 .... go to LFSY_Q8A1
          2   Else .... go to LFSY_Q8A

LFSY_Q8A   **...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?**
(Enter employer name, name of business, government or department.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8B**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8A1 **...what is / was the name of the business or employer you work / worked for?**
(Do not read employer name displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter new employer name, name of business, government, department or person.)

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

CONDITION (LFSY_C8A)

1   If same employer as in previous cycle then pass the feedback variables to the following items: LFSY_Q8B1 = INDPRV, LFSY_Q8C1 = OCCPRV, LFSY_Q8D1 = DUTYPRV..................... go to LFSY_Q8B1
2   Else .... go to LFSY_Q8B

LFSY_Q8B **...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?**
(Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, temporary help agency, full service garage.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8C**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and no employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8B1 **...what kind of business, industry or service is / was this?**
(Do not read type of business displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter type of business. For example, wheat farm, trapping, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8C1**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8C **...what kind of work are / were you doing?**
(Enter type of work. For example, retail clerk, legal secretary, plumber, computer programmer, restaurant server.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8D**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8C1 **...what kind of work are / were you doing?**
(Do not read type of work displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q8D1**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview

LFSY_Q8D   **...what are/ were your most important activities or duties?**
(Enter duties. For example, sold merchandise, prepared legal documents, installed residential plumbing, programmed computers, served customers.)

Default Next Question: **LFSY_C09**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has no employer information passed in from previous interview.

LFSY_Q8D1   **...what are / were your most important activities or duties?**
(Do not read duties displayed. If respondent's answer is different from the one displayed or needs corrections, update the information. Enter duties. For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables.)

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months and has employer information passed in from previous interview.

CONDITION (LFSY_C09)

1   If LFSY_Q07= 1 ....go to LFSY_Q10
2   Else ....go to LFSY_Q09

LFSY_Q09   **Did your employer hire you only for a specific period of time? For example, for the summer, a work term or co-op assignment.**

1   Yes
2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months

LFSY_Q10   **In the past 12 months, how many weeks did you work at this job (even if you worked only 1 hour per week)?** [Min: 1 Max: 53]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C10A)

1   If EFFAGEYR>=20.. go to LFSY_Q10A
2   Else ....go to LFSY_Q11

LFSY_Q10A **Which of the following best describes the hours you usually do / did at this job?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01 **Regular daytime schedule or shift**
02 **Regular evening shift**
03 **Regular night shift**
04 **Rotating shift (per example, change from days to evenings to nights)**
05 **Split shift**
06 **On call**
07 **Irregular schedule**

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q10B **At this job, do / did you usually work weekends?**

1 Yes
2 No

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q11 **On average, how many hours per week do / did you work at this job?**
[Min: 1.0 Max: 168.0]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C12)

1 If LFSY_Q11 = RESPONSE and < 30 ....go to LFSY_Q12
2 Else ....go to LFSY_Q13

LFSY_Q12 **What was / is your <u>main</u> reason for working less than 30 hours per week at this job?**

01 Focusing on school
02 Have other job(s)
03 Do not want to work full-time
04 Cannot find work with 30 hours or more a week
05 Business conditions for employer (business slow or slack)
06 Own disability or illness
07 Caring for own children / pregnant
08 Other personal or family responsibilities
09 Other

Coverage: Youth who have worked less than 30 hours per week

CONDITION (LFSY_C13)

1 If LFSY_Q04 =0 ....go to LFSY_Q13
2 Else .... go to LFSY_Q14A

LFSY_Q13 **For your last job, what was the <u>main</u> reason this job came to an end?**
(If respondent left job to return to school, select "01" (Quit))

  01 Quit
  02 Dismissal / fired by employer
  03 Seasonal nature of work
  04 Temporary job / contract ended
  05 Layoff / business slowdown (non-seasonal)
  06 Labour dispute
  07 Company moved
  08 Company went out of business
  09 Other

Coverage: Youth who are not currently working, but have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14A **At this job, were you offered any of the following benefits?**
...a pension plan other than Canada Pension Plan (CPP) or Quebec Pension Plan (QPP)?

  1 Yes
  2 No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14B **...a dental plan?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q14C **...extended medical benefits (for example, a drug plan)?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C15A)

  1 If EFFAGEYR >=20 .... go to LFSY_Q15A
  2 Else ....go to LFSY_Q16

LFSY_Q15A **Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree with the following statements about your job.**
This job requires that you learn new things.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_Q16

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15B   This job involves a lot of repetitive work.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_Q16

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15C   This job requires a high level of skill.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_Q16

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q15D   You got to do a variety of different things on this job.

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and over who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

LFSY_Q16   Is / Was this job a co-op work term or work placement organized by your school? (For example, articling, internship, apprenticeship).

           1   Yes
           2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CONDITION (LFSY_C16)

           1   If LFSY_Q04>0 and EDSTATF=4 (post-secondary
                    student) .... go to LFSY_Q16A
           2   If LFSY_Q04>0 and EDSTATF=5 (post-secondary
                    graduate) .... go to LFSY_Q16B
           3   Else .... go to LFSY_Q17

LFSYQ16A   How closely is your job related to your school program?
              (Read categories to respondent.)

           1   **Very closely related**
           2   **Somewhat related**
           3   **Not at all related**

Default Next Question: **LFSY_Q17**

Coverage: Youth who are currently enrolled in post-secondary education and are currently working

---

LFSYQ16B **How closely is your job related to the college (or CEGEP) / university / master's / doctorate or medical / post-secondary program you completed?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **Very closely related**
      2   **Somewhat related**
      3   **Not at all related**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO LFSY_END

Coverage: Youth who have graduated from post-secondary education and are currently working

LFSY_Q17 **Considering all aspects of your job, how satisfied are you with it? Would you say you are...**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **Very satisfied**
      2   **Satisfied**
      3   **Dissatisfied**
      4   **Very dissatisfied**

Coverage: Youth who have worked for pay in the past 12 months.

CAREER ASPIRATIONS

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH AGED 18 YEARS AND OLDER.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

CASP_R1 **The next questions are about plans you might have for your career or work.**

CONDITION (CASP_C1)

1	If EFFAGEYR >=20	go to CASP_Q3
2	Else	go to CASP_Q1

CASP_Q1 **Have you done any of the following to find out about future careers or types of work?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

01 **Talked to a guidance counsellor at school**
02 **Talked to someone working in a job you might like**
03 **Completed a questionnaire to find out about your interests and abilities**
04 **Read information about different types of work or careers**
05 **Attended an organized visit to a workplace**
06 **Taken a school course where you spent time with an employer (such as a co-op program)**
07 **Attended a presentation by people working in different types of jobs**
08 **Volunteered in an area you are interested in**
09 **Other**
10 None

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and 19 years old

CASP_Q3 **What kind of career or work would you be interested in having when you are about 30 years old?**
(If more than 1 career specified, please ask respondent to choose only one.)

1	Career or work (Specify)	Go to CASP_S3A
2	Own business/self employed (Specify)	Go to CASP_S3B
3	Full-time homemaker	
4	Don't expect to be working	

Default Next Question:**CASP_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

CASP_S3A (Specify type of career or work.)

Default Next Question: **CASP_C4**

CASP_S3B   (Specify type of business.)

CONDITION (CASP_C4)

      1   If EFFAGEYR>=20 .... go to CASP_END
      2   Else .... go to CASP_Q4

CASP_Q4   **What is the minimum level of education you think is needed for this type of work?**

      01   Less than high school graduation
      02   High school diploma or graduation equivalency
      03   Trade/vocational certificate or diploma or an apprenticeship
      04   College or CEGEP (Quebec) certificate or diploma
      05   One university degree (for example, Bachelor's)
      06   More than one university degree (Master's, Ph.D, more than one Bachelor's)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and 19 who expect to be working at age 30.

CASP_Q5   **In addition to this education, is there any other training or experience you think is needed for this type of work?**

      1   Yes ....Go to CASP_Q5A
      2   No

Default Next Question:**CASP_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and 19 who expect to be working at age 30.

CASP_Q5A   **What type of training or experience do you think is needed for this type of work?**
(Mark all that apply.)

      01   Volunteer experience
      02   Skills training
      03   Practical work experience (related to the job)
      04   General work experience (not related to the job)
      05   Other

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and 19 who expect to be working at age 30 and who think they need other training or experience.

YOUTH INCOME

tHIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS 16 AND 17 YEARS OF AGE.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

INCC_R1   **The following questions relate to your income from all sources.**

INCC_Q1A   **During the past 12 months, what was your income before deductions, from the following sources:**
...from doing odd jobs? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A

Note: If INCC_Q1A = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

INCC_Q1B   **...from working for employer(s) (including money received for working in a family business or farm)?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A

Note: If INCC_Q1B = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1B

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

INCC_Q1C   **...from scholarships, grants and bursaries?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A

Note: If INCC_Q1C = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1C

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

INCC_Q1D   **During the past 12 months, how much money did you receive from:**
...your parents, not including loans? [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A)

Note: If INCC_Q1D = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1D

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

INCC_Q1E   **...all other sources? For example, gifts, Employment Insurance benefits, Social assistance.** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO INCC_Q3A

Note: If INCC_Q1E = response then ^PINCTOT = ^PINCTOT + ^INCC_Q1E

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

CONDITION (INCC_C2)

1   If any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E = DK ....go to INCC_Q3A
2   Else .... go to INCC_Q2

INCC_Q2   **Therefore, if we sum the amounts you reported in the previous questions, your total income would be:**
$^PINCTOT
Is this correct?

    1   Yes
    2   No .... Go to INCC_N2

Default Next Question: **INCC_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and over who answered all of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E

INCC_N2   (Review with the respondent the amounts entered in INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and confirm total income again.)

INCC_Q3A   **Then, could you estimate in which of the following groups your total income falls.**
Was your total income less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?

    1   Less than $5,000 .... Go to INCC_Q3B
    2      $5,000 or more .... Go to INCC_Q3C

Default Next Question: **INCC_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E.

INCC_Q3B   **Was your total income:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **Less than $500**
    2   **$500 to less than $1,000**
    3   **$1,000 to less than $2,500**
    4   **$2,500 to less than $5,000**

Default Next Question: **INCC_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be less than $5,000

INCC_Q3C   **Was your total income:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **$5,000 to less than $7,500**
    2   **$7,500 to less than $10,000**
    3   **$10,000 to less than $15,000**
    4   **$15,000 to less than $20,000**
    5   **Greater than $20,000**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17, who didn't know or refused any of INCC_Q1A to INCC_Q1E and estimated their total income to be more than $5,000

INCOME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTHS AGED 18 AND OVER.

INY_R01   **The following questions relate to income you / your household received in the past 12 months.**

INY_Q01   **Thinking about your total income / your total household income, from which of the following sources did you / or your spouse/partner receive any income during the last 12 months?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

01	**Wages and salaries, (including commissions, tips and bonuses)**
02	**Income from self-employment**
03	**Scholarships**
04	**Government Student Loans**
05	**Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP)**
06	**Interest, dividends, capital gains, or other investment income**
07	**Employment Insurance (EI benefits)**
08	**Worker's compensation**
09	**Benefits from Canada or Québec Pension Plan, Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance**
10	**Child Tax Benefit**
11	**Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare**
12	**Child Support**
13	**Alimony**
14	**Other**
15	No income .... Go to INY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older.

INY_Q02A   **What was your total personal income before taxes and deductions from all sources in the past 12 months?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
(Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999,995.)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older.

CONDITION (INY_C02B)

1	If SPOUSEPRESENT = 1	go to INY_Q02B
2	Else	go to INY_C04A

INY_Q02B   **What was your total household income before taxes and deductions from all sources in the past 12 months?** [Min: 0 Max: 999995]
(Best estimate is acceptable. If greater than 999,995 enter 999,995.)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have a spouse / partner.

CONDITION (INY_C04A)

1	If INY_Q02A = NONRESPONSE	go to INY_Q04A
2	Else	go to INY_R05

INY_Q04A **Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls?**
Was your total personal income less than $20,000 or $20,000 or more?

    1   Less than $20,000
    2        $20,000 or more..Go to INY_Q04E
    3   No income .... Go to INY_R05

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INY_R05

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04B **Was your total personal income less than $10,000 or $10,000 or more?**

    1   Less than $10,000
    2        $10,000 or more... Go to INY_Q04D

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INY_R05

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04C **Was your total personal income less than $5,000 or $5,000 or more?**

    1   Less than $5,000
    2        $5,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INY_R05**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04D **Was your total personal income less than $15,000 or $15,000 or more?**

1   Less than $15,000
2        $15,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INY_R05**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04E **Was your total personal income less than $40,000 or $40,000 or more?**

    1   Less than $40,000
    2        $40,000 or more... Go to INY_Q04G

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO INY_R05

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04F   **Was your total personal income less than $30,000 or $30,000 or more?**

      1   Less than $30,000
      2        $30,000 or more

Default Next Question: **INY_R05**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q02A.

INY_Q04G   **Was the total income:**
               (Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **...less than $50,000?**
      02   **...$50,000 to less than $60,000?**
      03   **...$60,000 to less than $80,000?**
      04   **...$80,000 to less than $100,000?**
      05   **...$100,000 to less than $150,000?**
      06   **...$150,000 to less than $200,000?**
      07   **...$200,000 or more?**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who did not answer INY_Q2A.

INY_R05   **The following questions ask about housing costs.**

INY_Q05   **Do you^PHRASEE2 personally pay rent, room and board, residence fees or mortgage?**
               (This may or may not include utilities (water, lighting, heating).)

      1   Yes .... Go to INY_Q06
      2   No

Default Next Question: **INY_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older.

INY_Q06   **How much do you pay per month?** [Min: 1 Max: 5000]
               (If respondent does not pay monthly, an estimate of the monthly amount is acceptable.)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older, who pay rent, room and board, residence fees, mortgage or other shelter expenses.

YOUTH HEALTH

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE YOUTH RESPONDENT 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

HLTC_R01   **The next questions are about your health.**

HLTC_Q01   **In general, would you say your health is:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01   **Excellent?**
02   **Very good?**
03   **Good?**
04   **Fair?**
05   **Poor?**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older.

CONDITION (HLTC_C02)

1   If EFFAGEYR > 19...go to HLTC_R15
2   Else if EFFAGEYR=16 or 17....................................... go to HLTC_Q02
3   Otherwise (if EFFAGEYR=18 or 19).........................go to HLTC_Q04A

HLTC_Q02   **During the past 6 months, how often have you been in good health?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01   **Almost all the time**
02   **Often**
03   **About half of the time**
04   **Sometimes**
05   **Almost never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q03A   **During the past 6 months, how often have you had:**
...a headache?
(Read categories to respondent.)

01   **Seldom or never**
02   **About once a month**
03   **About once a week**
04   **More than once a week**
05   **Most days**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q03B   ...a stomachache?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q03C   ...a backache?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q03D   ...difficulties getting to sleep?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_Q04A   Over the past 6 months, would you say you usually get enough sleep?

        1   Yes
        2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_C06

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19.

HLTC_Q04B   How many hours a day do you sleep on average? [Min: 0 Max: 23]

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19.

CONDITION (HLTC_C06)

        1   If EFFAGEYR < 18 .... go to HLTC_Q06
        2   Otherwise ....go to HLTC_R07

HLTC_Q06   During a school or work week (Monday to Friday), how many days a week do you normally eat breakfast?

        01   Never
        02   1 or 2 days a week
        03   3 or 4 days a week
        04   Every day
        05   Do not attend school or work

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17.

HLTC_R07   The following questions refer to injuries, such as a broken bone, bad cut or burn, head injury, poisoning or a sprained ankle, which occurred in the past 12 months, and were serious enough to require medical attention, by a doctor, nurse or dentist.

HLTC_Q07   **In the past 12 months, have you been injured seriously enough to require medical attention by a doctor, nurse or dentist?**

    1   Yes ....Go to HLTC_Q09
    2   No

Default Next Question: **HLTC_R12A**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years to 19.

HLTC_Q09   **For the most serious injury, what type of injury did you have?**

    01   Broken or fractured bone
    02   Burn or scald
    03   Dislocation
    04   Sprain or strain
    05   Cut, scrape or bruise
    06   Concussion
    07   Poisoning by substance or liquid
    08   Internal injury
    09   Dental injury
    10   Multiple injuries
    11   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 who have been injured in the past 12 months

CONDITION (HLTC_C10)

    1   If any of 01-05 marked in HLTC_Q09 .... go to HLTC_Q10
    2   Else .... go to HLTC_Q11

HLTC_Q10   **What part of your body was injured?**

    01   Eyes
    02   Face or scalp (excluding eyes)
    03   Head or neck (excluding eyes and face or scalp)
    04   Arms or hands
    05   Legs or feet
    06   Back or spine
    07   Trunk (excluding back or spine) (include chest, internal organs, etc.)
    08   Shoulder
    09   Hip
    10   Multiple sites

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q11   **What happened (for example, was the injury the result of a fall, motor vehicle collision, a physical assault, etc.)?**

    01   Motor vehicle collision - Passenger/Driver
    02   Motor vehicle collision - Pedestrian
    03   Motor vehicle collision - Riding bicycle
    04   Other bicycle accident
    05   Fall (excluding bicycle or sports)
    06   Sports (excluding bicycle)
    07   Physical assault
    08   Scalding by hot liquids or foods
    09   Accidental poisoning
    10   Self-inflicted poisoning
    11   Other intentionally self-inflicted injuries
    12   Natural/environmental factors (for example animal bite, sting)
    13   Fire/flames or resulting fumes
    14   Near drowning
    15   Other

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R12A

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_Q12   **Where did the injury happen (for example at home, at school, on the street, at work)?**

    01   In or around respondent's home/apartment
    02   In or around other private residence
    03   At school
    04   At work
    05   An indoor or outdoor sports facility (other than school)
    06   On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
    07   On any other sidewalk/street/highway
    08   In a park
    09   Other

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19 who have been injured in the past 12 months

HLTC_R12A   **The next few questions deal with any health limitations that affect your daily activities. In these questions, a difficulty, condition or health problem is one that has lasted or is expected to last 6 months or more.**

HLTC_Q12A   **Do you have any difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?**
(Read categories to respondent. Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

    1   **Yes, sometimes**
    2   **Yes, often**
    3   **No**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R15

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19

HLTC_Q12B **Does a physical condition or mental condition or health problem reduce the amount or kind of activity you can do:**
...at home?
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R15

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19

HLTC_Q12C **...at work or school?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTC_R15

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19

HLTC_Q12E **...in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure?**
(Include only health conditions or problems that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more.)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 19

HLTC_R15 **In the following questions, long-term conditions refer to conditions that have lasted or are expected to last 6 months or more, and have been diagnosed by a health professional.**

HLTC_Q15 **Has a health professional diagnosed you with any of the following long term conditions?**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    01   **Food or digestive allergies**
    02   **Respiratory allergies such as hay fever**
    03   **Any other allergies**
    04   **Bronchitis**
    05   **Heart condition or disease**
    06   **Epilepsy**
    07   **Cerebral Palsy**
    08   **Kidney condition or disease**
    09   **Mental handicap**
    10   **Learning disability**
    11   **Attention deficit disorder (with or without hyperactivity)**
    12   **Emotional, psychological or nervous difficulties**
    13   **Asthma**
    14   **Any other long term condition**
    15   None

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older.

YOUTH HEALTH 2

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF THE YOUTH RESPONDENT 18 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

HLTY_Q01   **How tall are you without shoes on?**

   03   3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) .... Go to HLTY_Q01C
   04   4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cm.) .... Go to HLTY_Q01D
   05   5'0" to 5'11" / 60" to 71" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) .... Go to HLTY_Q01E
   06   6'0" to 6'11" / 72" to 83" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) .... Go to HLTY_Q01F
   07   7'0" and over / 84" and over" (212.1 cm. and over) ..... Go to HLTY_Q02

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_Q02

Coverage: Youth Aged 18 Years And Older

HLTY_Q01C   (Select the exact height.)

   00   3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.)
   01   3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.)
   02   3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.)
   03   3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.)
   04   3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.)
   05   3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.)
   06   3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.)
   07   3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.)
   08   3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.)
   09   3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.)
   10   3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.)
   11   3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q02**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 3 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01D   (Select the exact height.)

   00   4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.)
   01   4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.)
   02   4'2" / 50" (125.7 to 128.2 cm.)
   03   4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.)
   04   4'4" / 52" (130.8 to 133.3 cm.)
   05   4'5" / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.)
   06   4'6" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.)
   07   4'7" / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.)
   08   4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.)
   09   4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.)
   10   4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.)
   11   4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q02**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 4 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01E   (Select the exact height.)

00	5'0" / 60" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
01	5'1" / 61" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
02	5'2" / 62" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
03	5'3" / 63" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
04	5'4" / 64" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
05	5'5" / 65" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
06	5'6" / 66" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
07	5'7" / 67" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
08	5'8" / 68" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
09	5'9" / 69" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
10	5'10" / 70" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
11	5'11" / 71" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)

Default Next Question: **HLTY_Q02**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 5 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q01F   (Select the exact height.)

00	6'0" / 72" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
01	6'1" / 73" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
02	6'2" / 74" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
03	6'3" / 75" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
04	6'4" / 76" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
05	6'5" / 77" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
06	6'6" / 78" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
07	6'7" / 79" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
08	6'8" / 80" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
09	6'9" / 81" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
10	6'10" / 82" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
11	6'11" / 83" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who answered 6 in HLTY_Q01

HLTY_Q02   **What is your weight?** [Min: 1 Max: 575]
                  (Enter amount only.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_R06

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and older

HLTY_Q02A   **Was that in kilograms or pounds?**

1	Kilograms
2	Pounds

Coverage: Youth aged 18 and older

HLTY_R06   **The following questions ask about cigarette smoking and alcohol consumption.**

HLTY_Q06   **At the present time, do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**

      1   Daily ....Go to HLTY_Q07
      2   Occasionally
      3   Not at all

Default Next Question:**HLTY_Q08**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q07   **Currently, how many cigarettes do you smoke each day?** [Min: 1 Max: 95]

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who smoke cigarettes daily

HLTY_Q08   **During the past 12 months, how often did you drink beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?**

      01   Every day
      02   4-6 times a week
      03   2-3 times a week
      04   Once a week
      05   2-3 times a month
      06   Once a month
      07   Less than once a month
      08   Never...Go to HLTY_R10

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_R10

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q09   **How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?**
    (A drink means:
    - one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
    - one glass of wine or a wine cooler
    - one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1\2 ounces of liquor.)

      01   More than once a week
      02   Once a week
      03   2-3 times a month
      04   Once a month
      05   Less than once a month
      06   Never

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have drank alcohol in the past 12 months

HLTY_R10   **Now I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

HLTY_Q10   **Have you used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months?**

      1   Yes ....Go to HLTY_Q11
      2   No

Default Next Question:**HLTY_Q12**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_R14

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q11   **How often did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **Less than once a month**
      02   **1 to 3 times a month**
      03   **Once a week**
      04   **More than once a week**
      05   **Every day**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_R14

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have used marijuana in the past 12 months.

HLTY_Q12   **Have you used or tried other drugs, such as hallucinogens, ecstasy, cocaine or speed in the past 12 months?**
(Also include the following drugs: non-prescribed ritalin, downers, uppers, tranquilizers, LSD / acid, magic mushrooms,crack, heroin, or sniffing gasoline or other solvents.)

      1   Yes ....Go to HLTY_Q13
      2   No

Default Next Question: **HLTY_R14**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q13   **How often did you use these other drugs over the past 12 months?**
(Also include the following drugs: downers, uppers, tranquilizers, LSD / acid, magic mushrooms, crack, heroin, or sniffing gasoline or other solvents.
Read categories to respondent.)

      01   **Less than once a month**
      02   **1 to 3 times a month**
      03   **Once a week**
      04   **More than once a week**
      05   **Every day**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older who have used other drugs in the past 12 months.

HLTY_R14   The next set of statements describes feelings or behaviours. For each one, please tell me how often you felt or behaved this way during the past week.

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14A   **I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **Rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)**
    2   **Some or a little of the time (1 to 2 days)**
    3   **Occasionally or a moderate amount of time (3 to 4 days)**
    4   **Most or all of the time (5 to 7 days)**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14B   **I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with help from my family or friends.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14C   **I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14D   **I felt depressed.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14E   **I felt that everything I did was an effort.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14F   **I felt hopeful about the future.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14G   **My sleep was restless.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14H   I was happy.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14J   I felt lonely.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14K   I enjoyed life.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14M   I had crying spells.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO HLTY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

HLTY_Q14N   I felt that people disliked me.

Coverage: Youth aged 18 years and older

FEELINGS AND BEHAVIOUR

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH AGED 18 AND 19.

FBH_R01   **The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide.**

FBH_Q01   **Has anyone that you have personally known committed suicide?**

1   Yes
2   No...Go to FBH_Q03

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO FBH_R06

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q02   **Has this happened within the past year?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO FBH_R06

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q03   **In the past 12 months, did you seriously consider attempting suicide?**

1   Yes ....Go to FBH_Q04
2   No

Default Next Question: **FBH_R06**

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q04   **In the past 12 months, how many times did you attempt suicide?**

1   Never
2   Once...Go to FBH_Q05
3   More than once ....Go to FBH_Q05

Default Next Question: **FBH_R06**

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19 who considered suicide

FBH_Q05   **Did you have to be treated by a doctor, nurse or other professional (for physical injury or counselling) after your attempt to commit suicide?**

1   Yes
2   No

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19 who have attempted suicide

FBH_R06   **The following questions ask about activities that you may or may not have done. I want to remind you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.**

FBH_Q06   **In the past 12 months, about how many times have you:**
                                  ...stolen something?
                                  (Read categories to respondent.)

1	**Never**
2	**Once or twice**
3	**3 or 4 times**
4	**5 times or more**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FBH_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q07   **...attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting him or her?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FBH_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q08   **...operated a motorized vehicle (e.g., a car, motorcycle or boat) after you have been drinking alcohol or taking drugs?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FBH_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q09   **...been a passenger in a vehicle when the driver has been drinking alcohol or taking drugs?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO FBH_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

FBH_Q10   **In the past 12 months, were you part of a gang that broke the law by stealing, hurting someone, damaging property, etc.?**

1	Yes
2	No

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

MY RELATIONSHIPS

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH AGE 18-21.

RLY_R01 **The following questions ask about relationships and sexual health. Some of these questions may be of a personal nature but I want to remind you that Statistics Canada will keep all responses confidential.**
(Press <enter> to continue.)

CONDITION (RLY_C02)

1	If MARSTAT=1 (married) or 2 (common law) ....go to RLY_C04
2	Else if EffAgeYr > 19 and if MARSTAT <> 1 (married) or <> 2 (common law) ....go to RLY_C11
3	Else if EffAgeYr = 18 or EffAgeYr =19 and MARSTAT <> 1 (married) or <> 2 (common law) ....go to RLY_Q01

RLY_Q01 **In the past 12 months, how many boyfriends/girlfriends have you had?**
[Min: 0 Max: 99]
(If respondent has not had a boyfriend or girlfriend in the past 12 months, enter 0.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who are not married

CONDITION (RLY_C02)

1	If RLY1_Q01 = response and > 0 ....go to RLY_Q02
2	Else ....go to RLY_C07

RLY_Q02 **Do you currently have a boyfriend/girlfriend?**

1	Yes
2	No... Go to RLY_C07

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who are not married or common law

RLY_Q03 **How long have you been going out with him/her?**

1	less than 1 month
2	1 to 5 months
3	6 months to a year
4	more than a year

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who have a boyfriend/girlfriend

CONDITION (RLY_C04)

1	If MARSTAT=1 ....go to RLY_Q04
2	Else ....go to RLY_Q06

RLY_Q04   **Did you and your spouse live together before getting married?**

         1   Yes
         2   No
         3   Not married, entry in demographics was incorrect.........Go to RLY_C07

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 to 21 who are married

RLY_Q05   **What year did you get married?** [Min: 1994 Max: 2030]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C07

Coverage: Youth aged 18 to 21 who are married

CONDITION (RLY_C06)

         1   If RLY_Q04=1 ....go to RLY_Q06
         2   Else ....go to RLY_C07

RLY_Q06   **What year did you and your partner begin living together?**
                      [Min: 1994 Max: 2030]

Coverage: Youth aged 18 to 21 who live common-law or lived common-law before marriage.

CONDITION (RLY_C07)

         1   If RLY_Q01-Q03 Quit=Yes or RLY_Q04-Q06 Quit=
               Yes ....go to RLY_END
         2   Else if EffAgeYr < 20 ....go to RLY_R07
         3   Else ....go to RLY_C11

RLY_R07   **The following questions ask about consensual sexual intercourse. By consensual intercourse we are referring to a sexual experience that you agreed to, as opposed to an experience that you were forced into against your will.**
                 (Press <Enter> to continue.)

CONDITION (RLY_C07)

         1   If MARSTAT=1 or 2 (married or common law) ....go to RLY_Q08
         2   Else ....go to RLY_Q07

RLY_Q07   **Have you ever had consensual sexual intercourse?**

         1   Yes
         2   No.. Go to RLY_C11

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who are not married

RLY_Q08   **How old were you when you first had consensual sexual intercourse?**
[Min: 1 Max: 99]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

RLY_Q09   **How old was the partner with whom you first had consensual sexual intercourse?** [Min: 1 Max: 99]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

CONDITION (RLY_C10)

1	If MARSTAT=1 or 2 (married or common law)	go to RLY_C11
2	Else	go to RLY_Q10

RLY3_Q10   **Are you currently sexually active?**

1   Yes
2   No

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19 who are not married

CONDITION (RLY_C11)

1	If RLY_B07.RLY_Quit=Yes	go to RLY_END
2	Else if EffAgeYr > 19	go to RLY_Q11
3	Else	go to RLY_Q15

RLY_Q11   **Have you ever been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant?**

1	Yes	
2	No...	Go to RLY_END

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and 21

RLY_Q12   **How many times have you been pregnant / gotten someone pregnant?**
[Min: 1 Max: 10]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and 21 who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant

RLY_Q13   **How old were you the first time you were pregnant / got someone pregnant?** [Min: 10 Max: 22]

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and 21 who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant.

RLY_Q14   **Did any of these pregnancies end with an abortion?**

          1   Yes
          2   No

Coverage: Youth aged 20 and 21 who have been pregnant or gotten someone pregnant.

RLY_Q15   **What kind of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases do you and/or your partner use most often?**
          (Mark all that apply.)

          01   Condoms (rubbers)
          02   Birth control pills
          03   Birth control injection (i.e. Depo-Provera, "the shot")
          04   Diaphragm
          05   Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film)
          06   Withdrawal (pull-out)
          07   Emergency contraception ("the morning after pill")
          08   Other
          09   None

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO RLY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

CONDITION (RLY_C16)

          1   If RLY_Q15=09 (None) ....go to RLY_Q17
          2   Else ....go to RLY_Q16

RLY_Q16   **Have there been any times when you and a partner did not use any form of birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?**

          1   Yes ....Go to RLY_Q17
          2   No

Default Next Question: **RLY_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

RLY5_Q17   **What was the main reason for not using any birth control or protection against sexually transmitted diseases?**
          (Mark all that apply.)

          01   Sex was unexpected (no time to prepare)
          02   I didn't think I (or she) would get pregnant
          03   I wanted (she wanted) to get pregnant
          04   My partner did not want to use it
          05   It's my partner's problem, not mine
          06   It reduces the pleasure
          07   It's too expensive
          08   It's morally wrong
          09   I am too embarrassed to get/use birth control or protection against
                 sexually transmitted diseases
          10   Other

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

YOUTH ACTIVITIES

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH 16 YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER.

CONDITION (ACTC_C01)

    1   SI EFFAGEYR = 16 ou 17 ....passez à ACTC_R01
    2   AUTREMENT ....passez à ACTC_C03

ACTC_R01   **The next questions are about your activities.**

ACTC_Q02A   **Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:**
    ...played sports or done physical activities without a coach or instructor (for example, biking, skateboarding, hiking, skiing, camping)?
    (If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year. Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **Never**
    2   **Less than once a week**
    3   **1 to 3 times a week**
    4   **4 or more times a week**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years.

ACTC_Q02B   **...played sports or done physical activities with a coach or instructor (for example, swimming lessons, baseball, hockey, aerobics)?**
    (If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q02C   **...taken part in dance, gymnastics, karate or other groups or lessons (outside of school)?**
    (If only active in one season, respondent should give the frequency for that season, not try to average over the year.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (ACTC_C02C)

    1   If ACTC_Q02A=1 and ACTC_Q02B=1 and
          ACTC_Q02C=1 ....go to ACTC_Q02F
    2   Otherwise .... go to ACTC_Q02D

ACTC_Q02D **Thinking of the sport or physical activity that you do the most often, how long do you usually spend being active in one session?**

      01   1 to 15 minutes
      02   16 to 30 minutes
      03   31 to 59 minutes
      04   1 to 2 hours
      05   More than 2 hours

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q02F **Outside of school, in the past 12 months, how often have you:**
...taken part in art, drama or music groups, clubs or lessons?
(Read categories to respondent.)

      1   **Never**
      2   **Less than once a week**
      3   **1 to 3 times a week**
      4   **4 or more times a week**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q02G **...done a hobby or craft (for example, drawing, designing computer webpages or games, sewing, working on cars, etc.)?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C03

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q02H **In the past 12 months, how often have you taken part in clubs or community, political or religious groups?**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

CONDITION (ACTC_C03)

      1   If EFFAGEYR = (16 or 17 or 20 or 21) .... go to ACTC_R03
      2   Else .... go to ACTC_R07

ACTC_R03 **The following questions ask about your community involvement.**

ACTC_Q03A   In the past 12 months, have you volunteered or helped without pay (excluding chores around the house) by:
...supporting a cause (such as a food bank, environmental group, political group)?

1   Yes
2   No

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

ACTC_Q03B   ...fund raising (for example, for a charity)?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

ACTC_Q03C   ...helping in your community (for example, hospital volunteering, work in a community organization or coaching)?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

ACTC_Q03D   ...helping neighbours or relatives (for example, cutting grass, babysitting or shovelling snow)?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

ACTC_Q03E   ...doing another volunteer activity?

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C04

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years

CONDITION (ACTC_C03F)

1   If 1 (YES) to any of the questions ACTC_Q03A to
         Q03E ....go to ACTC_Q03F
2   Else .... go to ACTC_C04

ACTC_Q03F **During the past 12 months, how often have you volunteered or helped without pay?**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    01   **Everyday**
    02   **A few times a week**
    03   **Once a week**
    04   **A few times a month**
    05   **Once a month**
    06   **Less than once a month**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 20 and 21 years who volunteered in the past 12 months

CONDITION (ACTC_C04)

    1   If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 ....go to ACTC_Q04A
    2   Else if EFFAGEYR >= 20 ....go to ACTC_Q04B

ACTC_Q04A **In any of your activities, at school or outside school, do you have special responsibilities such as team leader, captain or secretary?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Default Next Question: **ACTC_C05**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and 17

ACTC_Q04B **In any of your sports, volunteer activities or clubs, do you have any leadership roles or special responsibilities such as group leader, captain, coach or secretary?**

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

ACTC_Q04C **Lots of people find it difficult to get out and vote. Did you vote in the last federal, provincial, municipal or local election?**

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_Q04D **How frequently do you follow news and current affairs? (e.g. international, national, regional or local) Is it:**
(Read categories to respondent.)

    1   **...daily?**
    2   **...several times each week?**
    3   **...several times each month?**
    4   **...rarely or never?**

Coverage: Youth aged 20 or 21 years

CONDITION (ACTC_C05)

1   If (EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21) and LIVARRY = 1 (living with the father or the mother) ....go to ACTC_Q06A

2   Otherwise if EffAgeYr = (16, 17, 20 or 21) and LIVARRY = (2 or 3) (do not live with their parents) ....go to ACTC_Q05

ACTC_Q05   Which of the following materials do you currently have in your home?
(Include electronic versions. Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

01   **Daily newspapers**
02   **Magazines/weekly newspapers**
03   **More than 25 books**
04   **A (multi-volume) encyclopedia**
05   **A dictionary**
06   None

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R07

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years who do not live with their parents.

ACTC_Q06A   Excluding for school or for work, how often do you:
                ...use a library?
(Read categories to respondent.)

01   **Daily**
02   **Weekly**
03   **Monthly**
04   **Several times a year**
05   **Once or twice a year**
06   **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R07

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_Q06B   ...write letters, poetry, stories, journals, etc.?
(Include electronic versions)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R07

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_Q06C   ...read newspapers or magazines?
(Include electronic versions)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_R07

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_Q06D   ...read books?
(Include electronic versions)

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and youth aged 20 or 21 years

ACTC_R07   **The following questions are about computer and Internet use.**

ACTC_Q07A   **Do you use the Internet:**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    01   **...at home?**
    02   **...at school?**
    03   **...at work?**
    04   **...somewhere else?**
    05   **...never use / no access**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q07B   **Not including Internet use, do you use a computer:**
(Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.)

    01   **...at home?** .... Go to ACTC_C09
    02   **...at school?**
    03   **...at work?**
    04   **...somewhere else?**
    05   **...never use / no access**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

ACTC_Q08   **Is there a computer in your home?**
(Include all computers in the youth's home, even if he/she doesn't use them.)

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Youth aged 16 years and older

CONDITION (ACTC_C09)

    1   If ACTC_Q07B=05 .... go to ACTC_Q10
    2   Else .... go to ACTC_Q09

ACTC_Q09   **On average, how many hours a day do you spend on a computer (for example, doing work, playing games, e-mailing, chatting, surfing the Internet)?** [Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]
(Include downloading music, films, software and other. If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 16 and older who have used a computer or the internet

ACTC_Q10 **On average, how many hours a day do you watch T.V. or videos or play video games?** [Min: 0.0 Max: 16.0]
(If respondent answers in minutes, round to the nearest half-hour.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C11

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or older

CONDITION (ACTC_C11)

    1   If AGE < 16.. go to ACTC_C13
    2   If EFFAGEYR = (16 or 17) .... go to ACTC_Q11
    3   Else if (EFFAGEYR = (18 or 19) and
             PREV_LIC <> 1).. go to ACTC_Q11
    4   Else .... go to ACTC_C13

ACTC_Q11 **Do you have a licence to drive a car or motorcycle?**
(Include individuals who have a temporary learner's permit or a valid driver's licence.)

    1   Yes
    2   No.. Go to ACTC_C13

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_C13

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years or those aged 18 and 19 who did not have a drivers license in previous cycle.

ACTC_Q12 **Do you have access to a car or motorcycle?**

    1   Yes
    2   No

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years and those aged 18 and 19 who have a driver's licence

CONDITION (ACTC_C13)

    1   If EFFAGEYR = 16 or 17 .... go to ACTC_R13
    2   If EFFAGEYR = 20 or 21 .... go to ACTC_R15
    3   Otherwise .... go to ACTC_END

ACTC_R13 **The following questions are about your neighbourhood.**

ACTC_Q13A **Thinking about your neighbourhood, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements: ...the streets are safe during the daylight hours.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13B **...the streets are safe after dark.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13C   ...people in the neighbourhood know each other.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13D   ...people are friendly.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13E   ...people would rather live somewhere else.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13F   ...there are adults in the neighbourhood that young people can look up to.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 or 17 years

ACTC_Q13G   ...people are willing to help their neighbours.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years

ACTC_Q14   In the past 2 years, how many times have you moved, that is, changed your usual place of residence? [Min: 0 Max: 10]

Default Next Question: **ACTC_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 16 to 17 years

ACTC_R15   Now a few questions about spirituality in your life.

ACTC_Q15   Other than on special occasions (such as weddings or funerals), how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the past 12 months?
(Read categories to respondent.)

> 01   **At least once a week**
> 02   **At least once a month**
> 03   **At least 3 or 4 times**
> 04   **At least once**
> 05   **Never**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ACTC_END

Coverage: Youth aged 20 to 21 years

ACTC_Q16   **Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?**

1   Yes
2   No

Coverage: Youth aged 20 to 21 years

ABOUT ME

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF YOUTH AGED 18 AND 19.

ABM_R01   **I will read you a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes how you feel.**

ABM_Q01   **In general, you like the way you are.**
(Read categories to respondent.)

01	**False**
02	**Mostly False**
03	**Sometimes false / Sometimes true**
04	**Mostly True**
05	**True**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q02   **Overall you have a lot to be proud of.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q03   **A lot of things about you are good.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q04   **When you do something, you do it well.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q05   **You like the way you look.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_R06   **The following questions are about events that may have directly affected you.**

ABM_Q06A   **In the past two years, have you personally been through:
...a painful break-up with your boyfriend/girlfriend?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06B **...a serious problem in school or at work?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06C **...the death of someone close to you?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06D **...the illness of someone close to you?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06E **...the divorce or separation of your parents?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06F **...a serious money problem?**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO ABM_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_Q06G **...another difficult event?**

     1   Yes (Specify)...Go to ABM_S06G
     2   No

Default Next Question: **ABM_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19

ABM_S06G (Specify other difficult event)

Coverage: Youth aged 18-19, if answered 'Yes' in ABM_Q06G

EMOTIONAL QUOTIENT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF YOUNG ADULTS 20 AND 21 YEARS OLD.

EQ_R01   **I will read you 20 brief statements. For each one, please choose the answer that best describes you. There are five possible answers. Choose the answer that seems the best, even if you are not sure. This is not a test; there are no 'right' or 'wrong' answers.**

EQ_Q01   **Tell me how you feel, think, or act most of the time in most situations. You are sensitive to the feelings of others.**
(Read categories to respondent.)

         01   **Very seldom true or not true**
         02   **Seldom true**
         03   **Sometimes true**
         04   **Often true**
         05   **Very often true or true**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q02   **It's hard for you to describe your feelings.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q03   **You're impatient.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q04   **You try to see things as they really are, without fantasizing or daydreaming.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q05   **You're optimistic about most things you do.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q06   **You're good at understanding the way other people feel.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q07   **Others think that you lack assertiveness.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q08   **You have a bad temper.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q09   **When faced with a difficult situation, you like to collect all the information about it that you can.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q10   **You believe in your ability to handle most upsetting problems.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q11   **You care what happens to other people.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q12   **You're unable to express your ideas to others.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q13   **It is a problem controlling your anger.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q14   **In handling situations that arise, you try to think of as many approaches as you can.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q15   **You can stay on top of tough situations.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q16   **You have good relations with others.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q17   **It's hard for you to make decisions on your own.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q18   **You have strong impulses that are hard to control.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q19   **When trying to solve a problem, you look at each possibility and then decide on the best way.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO EQ_END

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

EQ_Q20   **You generally expect things will turn out all right, despite setbacks from time to time.**

Coverage: Young adults aged 20 and 21.

YOUTH SOCIAL SUPPORT

THIS SECTION IS ASKED OF SELECTED YOUTH 18 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

SUPY_R01 **The next questions are about relationships and the support that you get from others. For each of the following, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.**

CONDITION (SUPY_C01)

> 1   If EFFAGEYR > 19 ....go to SUPY_Q01B
> 2   Else (EFFAGEYR = 18 or 19) ....go to SUPY_Q01A

SUPY_Q01A **...if something went wrong, no one would help me.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q01B **...I have family and friends who help me feel safe, secure and happy.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youths aged 18 years and older

SUPY_Q01C **...there is someone I trust whom I would turn to for advice if I were having problems.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youths aged 18 years and older

CONDITION (SUPY_C01D)

> 1   If EFFAGEYR > 19 ....go to SUPY_Q01F
> 2   Else .... go to SUPY_Q01D

SUPY_Q01D **...there is no one I feel comfortable talking about problems with.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q01E **...I lack a feeling of closeness with another person.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q01F **...there are people I can count on in an emergency.**

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youths aged 18 years and older

CONDITION (SUPY_C01G)

1   If EFFAGEYR > 19 ....go to SUPY_Q02
2   Else .... go to SUPY_Q01G

SUPY_Q01G   ...I feel part of a group of people who share my attitudes and beliefs.

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO SUPY_END

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q01H   ...there is no one who shares my interests and concerns.

Default Next Question: **SUPY_END**

Coverage: Youth aged 18 or 19

SUPY_Q02   Do you have any dependent children? (Children for whom you are financially responsible and/or have sole or joint legal custody)

1   Yes .... Go to SUPY_Q03
2   No

Default Next Question: **SUPY_Q04**

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have dependent children.

SUPY_Q03   How many? [Min: 1 Max: 9]

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older who have dependent children.

SUPY_Q04   Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your mother?
('mother' should refer to the mother the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological mother, a stepmother, an adoptive mother or another person who is a mother figure to the respondent. Read categories to respondent.)

1   **Very close**
2   **Somewhat close**
3   **Not very close**
4   Not in touch with mother / no mother

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

SUPY_Q05   Overall, how would you describe your relationship with your father?
('father' should refer to the father the respondent is most involved with. This could be a biological father, a stepfather, an adoptive father or another person who is a father figure to the respondent.   Read categories to respondent.)

1   **Very close**
2   **Somewhat close**
3   **Not very close**
4   Not in touch with father / no father

Coverage: Youth aged 20 years and older

CONTACT INFORMATION

THIS SECTION IS COMPLETED FOR EACH SELECTED YOUTH AGED 16 YEARS AND OLDER
PROXY VALUES: Use non-proxy.

CONC_R01 **In case you move or change telephone numbers, it would be helpful if you could provide the name, telephone number and address of someone, such as a relative or a friend, who could help us to contact you.**

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q01A **I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you move and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number. Under what name is this number listed in the phone book?**
(Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_END

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q01B   (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_END

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q02A   (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q02B   (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03A   (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03B   (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03C   (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03D   (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03E   (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q03F **So the [province/territory] is [province or territory based on postal code]?**

      1   Yes .... go to CONC_Q04
      2   No

Coverage: 16 years and older*.*

CONC_Q03G **What is the province or territory?**

      18   Newfoundland and Labrador
      19   Prince Edward Island
      20   Nova Scotia
      21   New Brunswick
      26   Quebec
      37   Ontario
      52   Manitoba
      53   Saskatchewan
      54   Alberta
      67   British Columbia
      68   Yukon
      69   Northwest Territories
      70   Nunavut
      80   U.S.A.
      81   Outside of Canada ans U.S.A.

Coverage: 16 years and older*.*

CONC_Q04 **What is the relationship of this person to you?**

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q05 **In case we can't reach that person, could you give us the name, telephone number and address of another person that we could contact?**

      1   Yes
      2   No...Go to CONC_R02

FLOW INFORMATION   IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R02

Coverage: *16 years and older.*

CONC_Q06A   (Enter first name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R02

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q06B   (Enter last name of contact.)

FLOW INFORMATION   IF REFUSAL GO TO CONC_R02

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q07A   (Enter the area code.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q07B   (Enter the telephone number)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08A   (Enter the civic number.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08B   (Enter the street name.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08C   (Enter the apartment number (if applicable).)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08D   (Enter the city, town, village or municipality.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q08E   (Enter only a Canadian postal code.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_Q09   **What is the relationship of this person to you?**
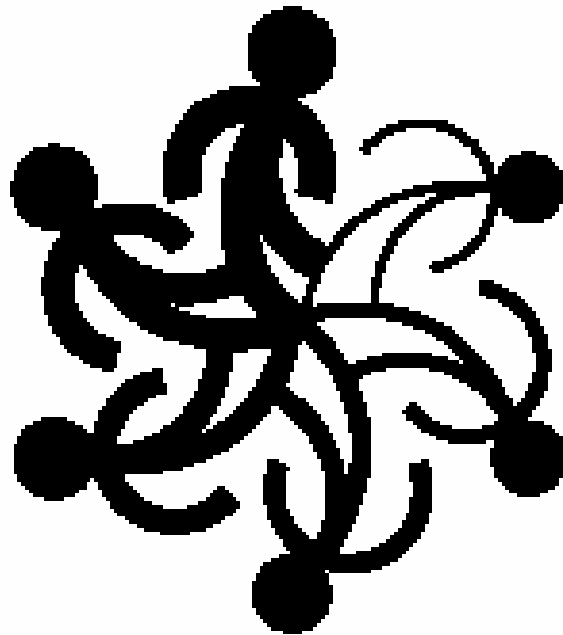
Coverage: 16 years and older.

CONC_R02   (Please remind respondent to inform contact person(s) that their name and telephone number have been given to Statistics Canada for tracing purposes in case the respondent moves.)

Coverage: 16 years and older.

National Longitudinal Survey of Children & Youth

Cycle 6 Survey Instruments 2004-2005

EXIT INFORMATION

EXIT INFORMATION

EXIT COMPONENT

CONDITION (EX_C01)

    1   If the outcome code is 30 ....go to EX_N20A
    2   Else if outcome code is 40, set action code to 3 and ......go to EX_N20B
    3   Else if outcome code assigned .... go to EX_C18
    4   If all components are complete set a Final Outcome Code of 70 (Fully complete)..go to EX_Q08
    5   Otherwise .... go to EX_N01

EX_N01:   (Should this case be assigned an in-progress code or final outcome code ?)

    1   In-Progress codes
    2   Final codes .... go to EX_N03

EX_N02:   (Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code)

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL CODES
01   Incorrect address
02   Incorrect phone number
03   Phone number not in service
04   Fast busy signal - strange noise - dead silence
11   No one home/no answer
12   Regular busy signal
13   Answering machine or service - no message left
14   Answering machine or service - message left
15   Call screened/blocked/forwarded
17   No phone
21   Interview requested in other official language
22   Language barrier (not official language)
23   Interview suspended/interrupted
24   Soft appointment
25   Hard appointment
26   Verification of survey requested
27   Child's phone/Contact with non-household member
28   Request for interview by another interviewer
30   Tracing required
71   Partially completed
80   Refusal
95   Technical difficulty
PERSON LEVEL CODES
23   Interview suspended/interrupted

Default Next Question: **EX_C18**

EX_N03: (Assign the appropriate final outcome code)

HOUSEHOLD LEVEL CODES
10   No contact
20   Absent for duration of survey
22   Language barrier (not official language)
36   Unable to trace
40   Outside sample
57   Moved outside Canada
63   Already interviewed (Duplicate household)
64   Deceased
66   Sample overlap
70   Fully completed
71   Partially completed
76   Not Eligible for questionnaire
80   Refusal
90   Unusual/special circumstances
91   Threat
98   Collection period ended
PERSON LEVEL CODES
71   Partially completed

CONDITION (EX_C04)

1   If Final Outcome Code = 71 (Partially complete) .... go to EX_C18
2   If Final Outcome Code = 80 (Refusal) .... go to EX_N04
3   If Final Outcome Code = 90 (Unusual/Special
     circumstances) .... go to EX_N05
4   Otherwise .... go to EX_C18

EX_N04: (Record the reason for the refusal)

1   Dangerous / Rude attitude
2   Won't answer the door
3   Not interested / Doesn't want to participate
4   Doesn't want to be disturbed
5   Doesn't have the time
6   Against the government or Statistics Canada
7   Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics
8   Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys
9   Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again)
10   Doesn't believe the information is secure (confidentiality)
11   Doesn't want to give out personal information
12   Says not obligated / Wants legal proof

13   Can get info somewhere else (e.g. Revenue Canada)
14   Adamant refusal (no specific reason; include shuts door or hangs up phone)
15   Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups)
16   Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only)
17   Why me? Tells you to choose someone else
18   Other (specify)

Default Next Question: **EX_C18**

EX_N05:   (Record the reason for the non-interview)

1   Illness or death in family
2   Recovering from fire, flood, etc.
3   Quarantined
4   Other (specify)

Default Next Question: **EX_C18**

CONDITION (EX_C18)

1   If an In-Progress Outcome Code...go to END
2   If a final Outcome Code and an Interviewer level, set Action Code to 0 (Proceed to interview)... go to EX_C20
3   If a Senior or PM level .... go to EX_N18

EX_N18:   (Do you wish to assign an action code to this case?)

1   Yes
2   No (set Action Code to 0 (Proceed to interview))............... go to EX_C20

EX_N19:   (Select the action code to be assigned to the case)

0   Proceed to interview
1   Attempt to interview - letter sent
2   Attempt to interview – respondent contacted
3   Do not interview again unless complete change in household membership
4   Do not interview again under any circumstances
7   Retain in RO
9   Proceed to interview – previous status unknown

EX_N20A   (All eligible members have moved from this household, therefore the case will require tracing. This is the end of this interview.)

Default Next Question: **EX_END**

EX_N20B   (This household is not eligible for the survey. This is the end of this interview.)